SOCIAL SECURITY AREA POPULATION PROJECTIONS 1987

ACTUARIAL STUDY NO. 99 by Alice Wade, A.S.A.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Social Security Administration Office of the Actuary

August 1987 SSA Pub. No. 11-11546

FOREWORD

Actuarial Study No. 99 describes the population projections that underlie the long-range cost estimates for the Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) program, which are included in the 1987 Report of the OASDI Board of Trustees to Congress.

The reader should be aware that the population projections presented in this study differ from those published by the Bureau of the Census. The projections prepared by the Bureau of the Census are generally for only the United States including armed forces overseas. Those presented here include Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. citizens living abroad. In addition, the assumptions used by the Bureau of the Census in making population projections are generally not the same as the assumptions used by the Office of the Actuary.

The reader should also be aware that the historical populations referenced in this study include geographical regions and population subgroups that vary through time. Therefore, the historical populations for one particular year may not be consistent with those for an earlier or later year.

Francisco R. Bayo Deputy Chief Actuary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Ī	INTRODUCTION	
ĪI	STARTING POPULATION	
ĪĪI	ANALYSIS AND PROJECTION OF COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE	
III.A	Fertility	
III.B	Mortality	
III.C	Net Immigration	i
III.D	Marriages	1
III.E	Divorces	
IV	METHODS	
IV.A	Deaths	2
IV.A.1	Probabilities of Survival.	2
IV.A.2	Number of Deaths	
IV.A.3	Number of Widowings	
IV.B	Net Immigration	
IV.C	Divorces	
IV.C.1	Probabilities of Divorce	
IV.C.2	Number of Divorces	2
IV.D	Marriages	2
IV.E	Births	2
V	RESULTS	2
V.A	Total Population	
V.B	Marital Status	
V.C	Aged Population	3
V.D	Demographic Indicators	3

LIST OF TABLES

		Page
1	January 1, 1985 Population in the Social Security Area by Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status	1
2	January 1 1985 Existing Marriages in the Social Security Area by Age of Husband and Wife	2
2	Total Fartility Rates by Calendar Vear and Alternative	3
4	Central Birth Rates by Age, Calendar Year, and Alternative	6
		7
5	Age-Adjusted Central Death Rates by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative	8
6	Age-Sex-Adjusted Central Death Rates by Calendar Year, and Alternative	0
7	Average Annual Percentage Reductions in Central Death Rates during 1968-83 by Age Group, Sex, and Cause	9
_	of Death	11
8	Central Death Rates by Age Group, Sex, Calendar Fear, and Alternative	
^	Life Expectancy at Birth by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative	13
9 10	Life Expectancy at Age 65 by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative	14
10 11	Central Death Rates by Age Group, Sex, and Marital State based on 1980-81 Data	15
12	Assumed Annual Net Legal Immigration by Age Group, Sex, and Alternative	18
	-	
13	Annual Net Illegal Immigration Assumed for 1985 and 1986 by Age Group and Sex	19
14	A ge-A dijusted Central Marriage Rates in the Marriage Registration Area by Calendar Year	19
15	Age-Adjusted Central Marriage Rates Assumed for the Social Security Area by Calendar Year and Alternative.	20
16	Assumed Central Marriage Rates for Alternative II by Age of Husband and Wife	20
17	Average of Calendar Years 1979 and 1981-83 Central Marriage Rates by Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status	21
18	Assumed Central Divorce Rates by Age of Husband and Wife	21
19	Selected Vital Events in the Social Security Area by Calendar Year and Alternative	24
20	July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status	26
	CALL 1 101 v. I Daties by Vern and Alternative	37
21	Population in the Social Security Area as of July 1 and Selected Ratios by Year and Alternative	
22	Aged Dependency Ratios at Selected Retirement Ages by Calendar Year and Alternative	42
23	Retirement Age at Selected Aged Dependency Ratios by Calendar Year and Alternative	72

LIST OF CHARTS

1 Total Fertility Rate (in children per woman), 1920-2080 Actual and Projected by Alternative	Page 4 16 17 25
5 Distribution of the Population by Marital Status, Ages 0-100	39 40 43

SOCIAL SECURITY AREA POPULATION PROJECTIONS: 1987

I. INTRODUCTION

Each year estimates of future income and expenditures of the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and Disability Insurance (OASDI) program are presented to the Congress in the Annual Report of the Board of Trustees. These estimates provide fundamental financial guidelines in the policy making process for OASDI.

The initial step in the estimating process is to project the number of people in the geographical areas covered by OASDI for each of the next 75 years. This study provides details about the population projections used in preparing the 1987 Annual Report of the OASDI Board of Trustees. The population projections were also used in estimating the future financial status of the Hospital Insurance (HI) program as described in the 1987 Annual Report of the HI Board of Trustees. The population projections described in this study supersede those published in Actuarial Study Number 97, which were used in the preparation of the 1986 Annual Reports. These new projections start from an estimate of the January 1, 1985 population; reflect more recent data on fertility, mortality, immigration, marriage, and divorce; and revise the projections of mortality, fertility, immigration, divorce, and marriage. Considerably more detail than is published here is available from the Office of the Actuary, upon request.

Because eligibility for many categories of OASDI benefits depends on marital status, the population is

projected by marital status, as well as by age and sex. The projections start from a recent estimate of the population in the Social Security Area by age, sex, and marital status and from a recent estimate of existing marriages by age of husband and age of wife. Three separate projections, denoted Alternatives I, II, and III, are developed by analyzing historical data and making three different sets of assumptions about future net immigration, birth rates and death rates.

Alternative II, also referred to as the intermediate projection, is based on assumptions that are thought to be the most likely to occur among the three sets presented. Alternative I is designated as optimistic because among the three projections the assumptions selected produce the most favorable financial effect for OASDI. Conversely, the assumptions chosen for Alternative III, designated pessimistic, produce the most unfavorable financial effect. Alternatives I and III are designed to give policy makers a sense of the variability inherent in the financial projections.

II. STARTING POPULATION

The starting population for the projections was the estimated population in the Social Security Area as of January 1, 1985, by single year of age, sex, and marital status. Table 1 shows this starting population by age group, sex, and marital status.

Table 1.—January 1, 1985 Population in the Social Security Area by Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status
[In thousands]

				_	_	Sex and man	rital status				
		Male							Female		
Age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
0-4	18.831	9,637	9,637	0	0	0	9,195	9,195	0	0	0
5-9	17,412	8,912	8,912	Ö	Ō	Ō	8,500	8,500	0	0	0
10-14	17,846	9,132	9,131	1	0	0	8,714	8,709	4	0	1
15-19	19,113	9,749	9,597	149	1	2	9,365	8,728	589	5	43
20-24	22,115	11,264	8,539	2,532	3	189	10,851	6,352	4,091	24	385
25-29	22,683	11,552	4,620	6,187	4	740	11,132	2,941	7,253	59	878
30-34	20,322	10,466	2,321	7,122	12	1,011	9,856	1,370	7,192	100	1,194
35-39	18,285	9,073	1,001	7,081	36	954	9,212	747	7,114	110	1,240
40-44	14,572	7,225	683	5,655	32	856	7,347	411	5,653	226	1,057
45-49	12,076	6,005	430	4,908	61	605	6,071	296	4,649	320	805
50-54	11,342	5,582	389	4,576	96	521	5,761	257	4,337	495	671
55-59	11,669	5,636	390	4,617	197	432	6,033	242	4,348	841	601
60-64	11,160	5,260	347	4,277	300	337	5,900	228	3,958	1,218	496
65-69	9,287	4,245	260	3,404	352	229	5,043	214	2,833	1,670	326
70-74	7,555	3,212	184	2,486	402	140	4,344	209	1,949	1,975	210
75-79	5,475	2,123	122	1,589	362	51	3,352	191	1,038	2,015	108
80-84	3,456	1,183	67	817	271	29	2,273	140	484	1,595	54
85-89	1,851	543	30	290	203	21	1,308	81	208	988	31
90-94	748	194	11	70	103	11	554	34	60	447	13
95+	224	54	3	9	38	4	171	11	8	148	4
0-19	73,202	37,430	37,277	150	1	2	35,773	35,131	594	5	44
20-64	144,224	72,062	18,719	46,956	741	5,646	72,162	12,844	48,595	3,394	7,328
65+	28,598	11,554	676	8,663	1,730	484	17,044	880	6,580	8,837	746
20-65		72,991	18,777	47,705	809	5,700	73,239	12,889	49,239	3,706	7,405
20-66		73,884	18,833	48,423	878	5,750	74,269	12,932	49,836	4,027	7,474
20-67		74,740	18,885	49,110	950	5,796	75,275	12,974	50,400	4,361	7,539
20-68		75,544	18,933	49,752	1,021	5,837	76,247	13,016	50,927	4,705	7,599
20-69	153,511	76,306	18,979	50,360	1,093	5,875	77,205	13,058	51,428	5,064	7,654
Total	246,024	121,045	56,672	55,769	2,472	6,132	124,979	48,855	55,769	12,236	8,118

Since the most complete data were available as of July 1, the population as of January 1, 1985 was interpolated from estimates of the Social Security Area population as of July 1, 1984, and July 1, 1985. The components of the Social Security Area and the total estimated population of each component (in thousands) as of the above July 1 dates are as follows:

	July	1
•	1984	1985
Residents of the fifty States and D.C. and		
armed forces overseas	237,020	239,283
Adjustment for net census undercount	3,447	3,310
Civilian residents of Puerto Rico	3,266	3,277
Civilian residents of the Virgin Islands	107	111
Civilian residents of Guam	112	114
Civilian residents of American Samoa	35	36
Federal civilian employees overseas	41	62
Dependents of Armed Forces and Federal em-		
ployees overseas	500	449
Crew members of merchant vessels	14	13
Other citizens overseas	500	500
Total	245,043	247,156

The estimates of the number of residents of the fifty States and D.C. and Armed Forces overseas as of the above July 1 dates by sex for single years of age through 84, and for the age group 85 and over were obtained from Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 985, published by the Bureau of the Census. The numbers of persons in the other components of the Social Security Area as of the above July 1 dates were estimated by sex for single years of age through 84, and for the age group 85 and over from data of varying detail. The adjustment for net census undercount was estimated using data published in Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 985. The numbers of civilian residents of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa were estimated from data obtained from the Bureau of the Census. The numbers of Federal civilian employees overseas, dependents of these Federal civilian employees, and dependents of armed forces overseas were based on estimates used by the Bureau of Census. The number of crew members of merchant vessels was estimated from data obtained from the

Maritime Administration. The number of other citizens overseas covered by Social Security was estimated from data supplied by the Department of State. The overlap among the components, believed to be small, was ignored.

The July 1, 1984 and July 1, 1985 Social Security Area population estimates by sex for single years of age through 84, and for the age group 85 and over were then interpolated to obtain the starting population as of January 1, 1985. The age distribution of those aged 85 and over in the starting population was assumed to be the same as that in the population enrolled under the Medicare program as of January 1, 1985. In order to bring some degree of cohort consistency for ages 60 through 85 in the resulting estimates of the Social Security Area population, adjustments were made, when necessary, to the estimated numbers of residents of the fifty states and DC and Armed Forces overseas. The adjustments were required to result in historical population survival rates that did not exceed a varying scale of rates, which ranged from .995 at age 60 to .970 at age 85. In order to accomplish this an iterative process was used to change population estimates, when necessary, by using a moving weighted average graduation formula on the cohort population data.

Table 2 shows the starting married population by age group of husband crossed with age group of wife. The distribution of the starting population by marital status (never married, currently married, currently widowed, and currently divorced) was estimated by age and sex from data published by the Bureau of the Census in Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 402. A distribution of starting married population by age of husband crossed with age of wife was estimated from data published by the Bureau of the Census in the 1980 Census of Population Subject Report on Marital Status No. PC80-2-4C. The distribution as shown in the 1980 census was adjusted to represent 1985 by an iterative proration method designed to assure consistency with the previously estimated starting married population by age and sex.

Table 2.—January 1, 1985 Existing Marriages in the Social Security Area by Age Group of Husband and Wife [In thousands]

						L		-								
		Age group of wife														
Age group of husband	Total	14-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75-79	80-84	85+
14-19	150	100	40	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	2,532	390	1.773	307	40	11	4	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
25-29	6,187	76	1,788	3,722	483	80	20	7	4	2	2	1	1	0	0	0
30-34	7,122	16	359	2,515	3,599	505	93	22	7	3	2	1	0	0	0	0
35-39	7,081	5	89	520	2,420	3,509	427	77	20	7	3	2	1	1	0	0
40-44	5,655	2	24	118	446	2,236	2,431	304	64	18	6	2	1	1	0	0
45-49	4,908	1	9	38	125	514	1,932	1,902	289	66	21	8	3	1	0	0
50-54	4,576	1	4	15	47	161	512	1,656	1,706	344	91	26	8	3	1	. 0
55-59	4,617	1	3	7	19	60	155	478	1,587	1,783	398	90	26	7	2	1
60-64	4,277	1	2	3	7	22	52	138	469	1,511	1,626	340	82	19	4	2
65-69	3,404	0	1	2	3	8	17	42	129	439	1,301	1,134	260	54	10	5
70-74	2,486	0	0	1	1	3	7	14	42	127	379	889	818	165	27	14
75-79	1,589	0	0	0	1	1	2	5	13	36	101	266	581	460	80	42
80-84	817	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	7	17	46	110	222	256	153
85+	368	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	4	10	26	58	106	104	59
Total	55,769	594	4,091	7,253	7,192	7,114	5,653	4,649	4,337	4,348	3,958	2,833	1,949	1,038	484	276

III. ANALYSIS AND PROJECTION OF COMPO-**NENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE**

In attempting to estimate net immigration and numbers of births, deaths, marriages, and divorces in future years, it is instructive to review and analyze historical trends. Since the actual numbers of births, deaths, marriages, and divorces depend on the size of the population, it is better to analyze them as rates rather than as absolute numbers. A rate is defined as the ratio of the number of occurrences of an event during a year to the midyear population having the potential to experience the event. Because death rates vary significantly by sex, they are calculated for males and females separately. Because rates of birth, death, marriage, and divorce vary greatly by age, they are calculated on an age-specific basis (each age or age group separately) rather than on a crude basis (all ages combined). Although calculating the rates on an age-specific basis improves accuracy, it also yields an overabundance of figures for any one year. Thus in order to study trends through time, it becomes helpful, if not necessary, to use a single statistic that summarizes the age-specific rates for each year.

A. Fertility

Age-specific birth rates are defined as the births during the year to mothers at the specified age divided by the midyear female population at that age. Birth rates for women at each age 14 through 49 were obtained from the National Center for Health Statistics for each year 1917 through 1984. To summarize the fertility experience for a single year, total fertility rates were used. The total fertility rate is a simple sum of the age-specific birth rates applicable during the year. Thus the total fertility rate can be interpreted as the number of children that would be born to a woman if she were to survive her childbearing years and were to experience those age-specific birth rates throughout her child-bearing years. Table 3 gives past and projected total fertility rates by alternative. Chart 1 gives past and assumed total fertility rates for 1920-2080.

Table 3.—Total Fertility Rates by Calendar Year and Alternative
[Per thousand women]

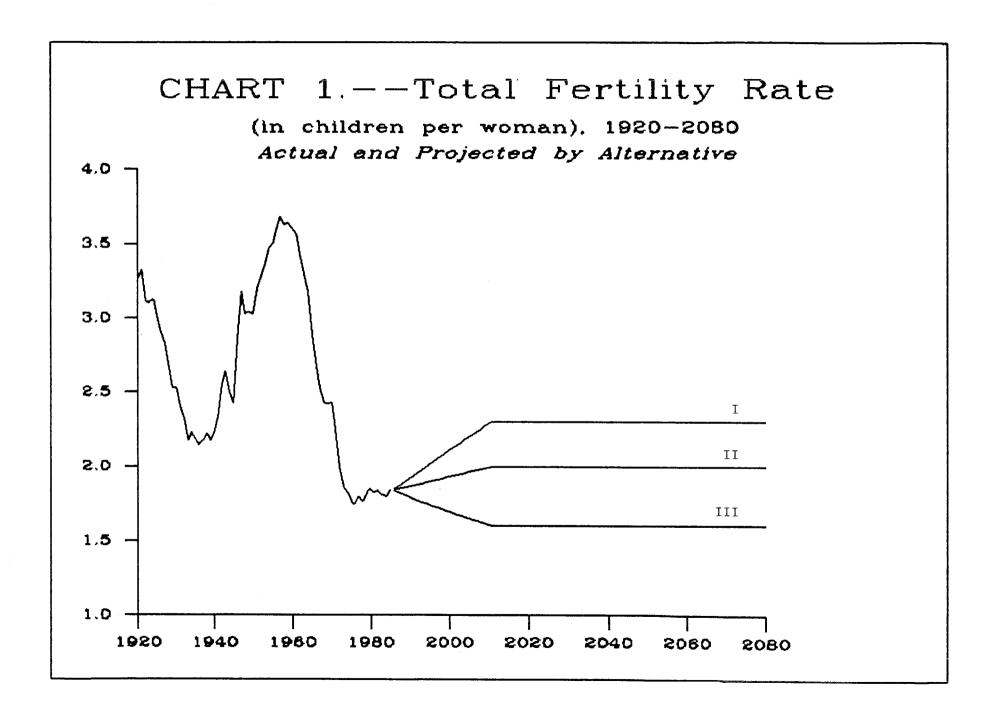
[Per thousand women]							
Calendar year	Total fertility rate						
1920	3,263.3						
1921	3,326.2						
1922	3,109.4						
1923	3,101.2						
1924	3,120.7						
1925	3,011.6						
1926	2,900.7						
1927	2,824.3						
1928	2,659.8						
1929	2,532.0						
1930	2,532.5						
1931	2,401.7						
1932	2,318.6						
1933	2,172.0						
1934	2,232.0						
1935	2,188.7						
1936	2,145.6						
1937	2,173.3						
1938	2,221.7						
1939	2,171.7						
1940	2,229.0						
1941	2,331.5						
1942	2,554.8						

Table 3.—Total Fertility Rates by Calendar Year and Alternative (Cont.)

Per	thousand	wome	nl

Calendar year		[Per thousan	nd women]	
1943	Calendar year			
1944.				
1946. 2,857.9				
1947				
1948				
1949				
950. 3,028.0 1951. 3,199.1 1952. 3,286.5 1953. 3,349.4 1954. 3,461.2 1955. 3,498.3 1956. 3,604.7 1957. 3,682.4 1958. 3,628.9 1959. 3,638.2 1960. 3,605.7 1961. 3,563.9 1962. 3,423.3 1963. 3,297.8 1964. 3,170.9 1965. 2,881.6 1966. 2,670.4 1967. 2,525.5 1968. 2,431.0 1969. 2,422.9 1970. 2,431.7 1971. 2,245.4 1972. 1,993.6 1973. 1,862.5 1974. 1,824.4 1975. 1,770.3 1976. 1,744.8 1977. 1,795.0 1978. 1,764.4 1979. 1,816.7 1980. 1,849.0 1981. 1,796.4 1982. 1,834.7 1983. 1,805.3 1984. 1,796.4 1989. 1,816.7 1,983. 1,851.5 1,826.6 1,984. 1,796.4 1989. 1,896.1 1,857.6 1,802.7 1989. 1,913.7 1,850.9 1,991. 1,933.7 1,864.0 1,791.4 1987. 1,858.6 1,845.5 1,826.6 1,989. 1,991. 1,889.9 1,750.1 1999. 1,913.7 1,850.4 1,991. 1,933.7 1,870.4 1,780.7 1992. 1,952.6 1,876.8 1,770.1 1993. 1,971.3 1,883.3 1,759.9 1994. 1,990.1 1,889.9 1,750.1 1995. 2,008.9 1,896.5 1,740.3 1996. 2,007.7 1,903.2 1,730.8 1997. 2,046.5 1,907.7 1,721.3 1999. 2,083.9 1,922.7 1,703.0 1999. 2,083.9 1,922.7 1,703.0 1999. 2,083.9 1,922.7 1,703.0 1990. 2,164.8 1,942.2 1,770.1 1999. 2,083.9 1,922.7 1,703.0 2000. 2,102.3 1,992.2 1,694.0 2001. 2,120.6 1,935.7 1,685.1 2002. 2,131.7 1,962.0 1,603.2 2003. 2,156.8 1,948.8 1,667.4 2004. 2,175.0 1,955.3 1,658.7 2006. 2,211.3 1,968.5 1,641.8 2007. 2,229.2 1,975.0 1,603.3 2008. 2,247.0 1,981.4 1,625.0 2009. 2,264.8 1,987.6 1,616.6 2000. 2,264.8 1,987.6 1,616.6 2001. 2,282.6 1,993.9 1,608.3				
1952	1950			
1953				
1954				
1955				
1956				
1958. 3,628.9 1959. 3,638.2 1960. 3,603.7 1961. 3,603.7 1961. 3,563.9 1962. 3,423.3 1963. 3,297.8 1964. 3,170.9 1965. 2,881.6 1966. 2,670.4 1967. 2,525.5 1968. 2,431.0 1969. 2,422.9 1970. 2,431.7 1971. 2,245.4 1972. 1,993.6 1974. 1,862.5 1974. 1,824.4 1975. 1,770.3 1,770.3 1,770.3 1,770.3 1,764.4 1977. 1,795.0 1,774.8 1,764.4 1,797. 1,795.0 1,764.4 1,797. 1,816.7 1,880. 1,849.0				
1959				
1960				
1961				
1962				
1964				
1965				
1966				
1967				
1968				
1970				
1971				
1972				
1973				
1974				
1976				
1977				
1978				
1979				
1980				
1982				
1983				
1984				
1,843.9 1986				
1,840.0 1,840.0 1,840.0 1,840.0 1,858.6 1,845.5 1,826.6 1,885.6 1,845.5 1,814.3 1,889				
1987. 1,858.6 1,845.5 1,826.6 1988. 1,877.4 1,851.5 1,814.3 1989. 1,896.1 1,857.6 1,802.7 1990. 1,914.9 1,864.0 1,791.4 1991. 1,933.7 1,870.4 1,780.1 1992. 1,952.6 1,876.8 1,770.1 1993. 1,971.3 1,883.3 1,759.9 1994. 1,990.1 1,889.9 1,750.1 1995. 2,008.9 1,896.5 1,740.3 1996. 2,027.7 1,903.2 1,730.8 1997. 2,046.5 1,909.7 1,721.3 1998. 2,065.2 1,916.2 1,712.1 1999. 2,083.9 1,922.7 1,703.0 2000. 2,102.3 1,922.7 1,703.0 2000. 2,102.3 1,929.2 1,694.0 2001. 2,120.6 1,935.7 1,685.1 2002. 2,138.7 1,942.2 1,676.2 2003. 2,156.8 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
1987. 1,858.6 1,845.5 1,826.6 1988. 1,877.4 1,851.5 1,814.3 1989. 1,896.1 1,857.6 1,802.7 1990. 1,914.9 1,864.0 1,791.4 1991. 1,933.7 1,870.4 1,780.1 1992. 1,952.6 1,876.8 1,770.1 1993. 1,971.3 1,883.3 1,759.9 1994. 1,990.1 1,889.9 1,750.1 1995. 2,008.9 1,896.5 1,740.3 1996. 2,027.7 1,903.2 1,730.8 1997. 2,046.5 1,909.7 1,721.3 1998. 2,065.2 1,916.2 1,712.1 1999. 2,083.9 1,922.7 1,703.0 2000. 2,102.3 1,922.7 1,703.0 2000. 2,102.3 1,929.2 1,694.0 2001. 2,120.6 1,935.7 1,685.1 2002. 2,138.7 1,942.2 1,676.2 2003. 2,156.8 <th></th> <th>Alternative I</th> <th>Alternative II</th> <th>Alternative III</th>		Alternative I	Alternative II	Alternative III
1988	1987		1 845 5	
1989			,	
1991			1,857.6	1,802.7
1992				
1993				
1994			1,883.3	
1995 2,008.9 1,896.5 1,740.3 1996 2,027.7 1,903.2 1,730.8 1997 2,046.5 1,909.7 1,721.3 1998 2,065.2 1,916.2 1,712.1 1999 2,083.9 1,922.7 1,703.0 2000 2,102.3 1,929.2 1,694.0 2001 2,120.6 1,935.7 1,685.2 2003 2,138.7 1,942.2 1,676.2 2003 2,156.8 1,948.8 1,667.4 2004 2,175.0 1,955.3 1,658.7 2005 2,193.2 1,962.0 1,650.2 2006 2,211.3 1,962.0 1,650.2 2006 2,211.3 1,968.5 1,641.8 2007 2,229.2 1,975.0 1,633.4 2008 2,247.0 1,981.4 1,625.0 2009 2,264.8 1,987.6 1,616.6 2010 2,282.6 1,993.9 1,608.3 2011 2,300.0 2,000.0 1,600.0			1,889.9	
1997			1,896.5	
1998				
1999				
2000				
2002				
2003				1,685.1
2004				
2005 2,193.2 1,962.0 1,650.2 2006 2,211.3 1,968.5 1,641.8 2007 2,229.2 1,975.0 1,633.4 2008 2,247.0 1,981.4 1,625.0 2009 2,264.8 1,987.6 1,616.6 2010 2,282.6 1,993.9 1,608.3 2011 2,300.0 2,000.0 1,600.0 Note: The total fertility rate is the average number of children that				
2006	2005			
2008	2006	2,211.3	1,968.5	1,641.8
2009 2,264.8 1,987.6 1,616.6 2010 2,282.6 1,993.9 1,608.3 2011 2,300.0 2,000.0 1,600.0 Note: The total fertility rate is the average number of children that		2,229.2		
2010 2,282.6 1,993.9 1,608.3 2011 2,300.0 2,000.0 1,600.0 Note: The total fertility rate is the average number of children that				
2011				
Note: The total fertility rate is the average number of children that				
	Note: The total	fertility rate is th	e average number	of children that

would be born to a woman if she were to survive the childbearing period and were to experience the age-specific central birth rates for the tabulated year throughout that period.



As a first step in projecting fertility, it is instructive to examine the recent history of fertility in the United States. During the period 1917 to 1925, the total fertility rate was more than three children per woman. During the period 1924 to 1933 the total fertility rate declined from 3.1 to 2.2 children per woman, and then remained level at 2.1 to 2.2 children per woman through 1940. During the next 20 years, the total fertility rate increased unsteadily to more than 3.6 children per woman. Throughout the 1960's and early 1970's, the total fertility rate declined steadily to a low point of 1.7 in 1976. Since then, the total fertility rate has been about 1.8 children per woman.

We believe that the total fertility rate will, on the average, ultimately exceed the level of the past decade. We believe this because such a low level has never been experienced in the United States over a long period of time and is below that needed to maintain the size of the population in the absence of increased net immigration. A rate of 2.1 would result in a nearly constant population if net immigration were equal to zero and if mortality rates were constant at levels close to current U.S. experience. However, we do not believe that the total fertility rate will return to the high levels of the 1940's, the 1950's, and early 1960's. Several changes in our society have occurred during the past 20 years which have contributed to reducing the number of children being born. Some of these changes are increased availability and use of birth control methods, increased female participation in the labor force, increased prevalence of divorce, increased postponement of marriage and childbearing among young women, and the shift in the perception of the status of children within their families from economic assets to economic liabilities. No significant reversal of these changes is anticipated. Recent birth expectation surveys, such as that published by the Bureau of the Census in the Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 406, are consistent with a long-range assumption for the total fertility rate in the neighborhood of 2.0-2.1 children per woman. Thus, an ultimate total fertility rate of 2.0 children per woman was selected as the intermediate (Alternative II) assumption for the 1987 Report of the Board of Trustees.

To help in selecting ultimate rates for Alternatives I and III, an examination of the recent total fertility rates in other nations is useful. A comparison of the most recent total fertility rates listed in the Demographic Yearbook, 1981, for the U.S., Canada, and fifteen countries in Western Europe revealed a range of 3.3 in Ireland to 1.5 in West Germany, Switzerland, and Denmark. The U.S. ranked sixth with 1.8. Two of these countries had a total fertility rate equal to or over 2.3 and five countries had a total fertility rate equal to or under 1.6. For reasons already cited, we do not believe that the total fertility rate for the U.S. will return to a level as high as 3.3 for any sustained period, and have selected 2.3 as the optimistic (Alternative I) assumption. It is plausible that the total fertility rate could be as low as 1.6 children per woman over a long period of time. Thus, we have selected 1.6 as the pessimistic (Alternative III) assumption. The ultimate total fertility rate for each alternative was assumed to be first reached in calendar year 2011. The ultimate values selected for the 1987 Trustees Report compare closely with those used by the Bureau of the Census in its latest series of population projections, published in Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 952. The Bureau of the Census used a range of 1.6 to 2.3, with an intermediate assumption of 1.9.

Total fertility rates for 1985 and 1986 were estimated from provisional data published by the National Center for Health Statistics in *Monthly Vital Statistics Reports*, Volumes 34 and 35. Between 1986 and 2011, the age-specific birth rates were projected separately for each cohort of women such that the completed cohort fertility rate would gradually approach the assumed ultimate total fertility rate. Table 4 gives the assumed age-specific birth rates by alternative for selected calendar years.

Table 4.—Central Birth Rates by Age, Calendar Year, and Alternative [Per thousand women]

	Calendar year									
Alternative and age	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1995	2000	2005	2011
Alternative I:										
14	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.6	6.7	6.8	7.3 18.9	7.8 19.9	8.3 20.9	8.5 21.5
15	17.1 32.2	17.1 32.2	17.3 32.5	17.5 32.8	17.7 33.1	17.9 33.4	34.9	36.4	37.9	39.4
16 17	51.7	51.6	52.1	52.6	53.1	53.6	56.1	58.6	61.1	63.6
18	72.0	71.8	72.5	73.2	73.9	74.6	78.1	81.6	85.1	88.8
19	88.1	87.9	88.8	89.7	90.5	91.3	95.3	99.3	103.3	107.9
20	99.9	99.7	100.7	101.7	102.7	103.7	108.4	112.9	117.4	122.7
21	106.5	106.3	107.4	108.5	109.6	110.6	115.6	120.6	125.6	131.5
22	111.3	111.0	112.1	113.2	114.3	115.4	120.9	126.3	131.5	138.0
23 24	114.8 116.7	114.5 116.5	115.7 117.7	116.9 118.9	118.1 120.1	119.3 121.3	125.0 127.3	130.5 132.9	136.0 138.4	142.6 145.1
25	116.8	116.6	117.8	119.0	120.1	121.4	127.4	133.3	138.8	145.7
26	115.1	114.8	115.9	117.1	118.3	119.5	125.5	131.4	136.9	143.6
27	111.8	111.5	112.6	113.7	114.8	116.0	122.0	127.7	133.2	139.8
28	106.6	106.4	107.5	108.6	109.7	110.8	116.3	121.8	127.3	133.9
29	99.4	99.1	100.1	101.1	102.1	103.1	108.5	113.9	118.9	124.9
30	89.8	89.6	90.5	91.4	92.3	93.2	98.0	103.0	107.6	113.0
31	79.0 67.8	78.9 67.7	79.7 68.4	80.5 69.1	81.3	82.1 70.5	86.3 74.0	90.8 77.9	94.9 81.4	99.7 85.6
32	57.1	56.9	57.5	58.1	69.8 58.7	59.3	62.3	65.3	68.3	71.9
34	46.8	46.7	47.2	47.7	48.2	48.7	51.2	53.7	56.2	59.2
35	37.1	37.0	37.4	37.8	38.2	38.6	40.6	42.6	44.6	47.0
36	28.7	28.7	29.0	29.3	29.6	29.9	31.4	32.9	34.4	36.2
37	22.0	21.9	22.1	22.4	22.7	23.0	24.2	25.3	26.8	28.5
38 39	16.3 11.8	16.3 11.8	16.5 11.9	16.7 12.0	16.9 12.1	17.1 12.2	18.1 12.7	19.1 13.2	20.1 13.7	21.3 14.3
40	8.1	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.0	10.6
41	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.4	5.9	6.4	6.9	7.5
42	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
43	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
44	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
45	.6 .1									
46 47	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0.	.0.
48	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
49	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
Alternative II:										
14	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4 18.0	6.4 18.5	6.4 19.0	6.4 19.3
15 16	17.1 32.2	17.1 32.2	17.2 32.3	17.3 32.4	17.4 32.5	17.5 32.6	33.1	33.6	34.1	34.7
17	51.7	51.6	51.8	52.0	52.2	52.4	53.4	54.4	55.4	56.4
18	72.0	71.8	72.1	72.4	72.7	73.0	74.4	75.4	76.6	77.8
19	38.1	87.9	88.2	88.5	88.8	89.1	90.6	92.1	93.6	95.3
20	99.9	99.7	100.1	100.5	100.9	101.3	103.3	104.9	106.5	108.4
21	106.5 111.3	106.3 111.0	106.7 111.4	107.1 111.8	107.5 112.2	107.9 112.6	109.9 114.6	111.9 116.6	113.9 118.6	116.2 121.0
22	114.8	114.5	114.9	115.3	115.7	116.1	118.1	120.1	122.1	124.5
24	116.7	116.5	116.9	117.3	117.7	118.1	120.1	122.1	124.1	126.5
25	116.8	116.6	117.0	117.4	117.8	118.3	120.3	122.3	124.3	126.7
26	115.1	114.8	115.2	115.6	116.0	116.4	118.4	120.4	122.4	124.8
27	111.8	111.5	111.9	112.3	112.7	113.1	115.1	117.1	119.1	121.5
28	106.6 99.4	106.4 99.1	106.7 99.4	107.0 99.7	107.4 100.0	107.8 100.3	109.8 102.3	111.8 104.3	113.8 106.3	116.2 108.7
29 30	39.4	89.1	89.9	99.7	90.5	90.8	92.5	94.1	95.6	97.4
31	79.0	78.9	79.1	79.3	79.5	79.8	81.3	82.8	84.3	86.1
32	67.8	67.7	67.9	68.1	68.3	68.5	69.6	71.1	72.6	74.0
33	57.1	56.9	57.1	57.3	57.5	57.7	58.7	59.7	60.7	61.9
34	46.8	46.7	46.8	46.9	47.0	47.1	47.9	48.9	49.9	51.1
35	37.1	37.0	37.1	37.2	37.3 28.9	37.4 29.0	37.9 29.5	38.4 30.0	38.9 30.5	39.5 31.1
36 37	28.7 22.0	28.7 21.9	28.7 21.9	28.8 21.9	21.9	22.0	22.5	23.0	23.5	24.1
38	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.8	17.3	17.9
39	11.8	11.8	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7
40	8.1	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
41	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
42	3.5 2.3	3.5 2.3	3.4 2.3							
43	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
45	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6
46	.1	.1	. 1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
47	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
48	0.	.0	.0	.0	.0	0.	.0	.0 .0	.0	.0 .0
49	0.	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0.	.0	.0

Table 4.—Central Birth Rates by Age, Calendar Year, and Alternative (Cont.)
[Per thousand women]

			LI C. C.			.,				
		Calendar year								
Alternative and										
age	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1995	2000	2005	2011
Alternative III :										
14	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
15	17.1	17.1	17.0	16.9	16.8	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.6
16	32.2	32.2	32.0	31.8	31.6	31.4	30.4	29.4	28.4	27.7
17	51.7	51.6	51.3	51.0	50.7	50.4	48.9	47.4	46.1	44.9
18	72.0	71.8	71.4	71.0	70.6	70.2	68.2	66.4	64.7	62.9
19	88.1	87.9	87.4	86.9	86.4	85.9	83.6	81.6	79.6	77.2
20	99.9	99.7	99.2	98.7	98.2	97.7	95.2	92.7	90.2	87.3
21	106.5	106.3	105.7	105.1	104.5	103.9	101.1	98.6	96.1	93.1
22	111.3	111.0	110.4	109.8	109.2	108.6	105.6	102.9	100.4	97.4
23	114.8	114.5	113.9	113.3	112.7	112.1	109.1	106.1	103.5	100.5
24	116.7	116.5	115.9	115.3	114.7	114.1	111.1	108.1	105.1	101.6
25	116.8	116.6	115.9	115.3	114.7	114.1	111.1	108.1	105.2	102.0
26	115.1	114.8	114.1	113.5	112.9	112.3	109.3	106.3	103.5	100.5
27	111.8	111.5	110.8	110.1	109.5	108.9	105.9	102.9	100.4	97.4
28	106.6	106.4	105.7	105.0	104.4	103.8	100.8	98.3	95.8	92.8
29	99.4	99.1	98.4	97.8	97.2	96.6	94.1	91.6	89.1	86.1
30	89.8	89.6	88.9	88.3	87.7	87.2	84.7	82.3	80.3	77.9
31	79.0	78.9	78.3	77.7	77.2	76.7	74.5	72.5	70.5	68.1
32	67.8	67.7	67.1	66.6	66.1	65.6	63.6	62.1	60.6	58.8
33	57.1	56.9	56.4	55.9	55.5	55.1	53.4	51.9	50.4	48.6
34	46.8	46.7	46.2	45.8	45.4	45.0	43.5	42.5	41.5	40.3
35	37.1	37.0	36.5	36.1	35.8	35.5	34.3	33.3	32.3	31.1
36	28.7	28.7	28.3	27.9	27.6	27.3	26.3	25.6	25.1	24.5
37	22.0	21.9	21.5	21.2	20.9	20.7	19.9	19.4	18.9	18.3
38	16.3	16.3	16.0	15.7	15.5	15.3	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.1
39	11.8	11.8	11.5	11.3	11.1	10.9	10.4	9.9	9.4	9.1
40	8.1	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.4	6.9	6.7	6.7	6.7
41	5.3	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
42	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
43	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.9	1.9	1.1	1.9	1.1
44 45	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6	.6
	.1	.0	.0	.0	.1	.1	.0	.1	.1	
46		.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0		.1 .0
47	.0								.0	
48	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0

.0 The central birth rate is the ratio of the number of births during the year to mothers at the tabulated age to the midyear female population

.0

.0

B. Mortality

Death rates (generally referred to as central death rates) are defined as the number of deaths during the year divided by the midyear population. These rates were calculated by sex on an age-specific basis for each year 1900 through 1983. To summarize the mortality experience of a single year and to control for changes in the age distribution of the population from year to year, age-adjusted death rates (as shown in Table 5) were calculated as a weighted average of the age-specific death rates. The weights used were the numbers of people in the corresponding age groups of the 1980 U.S. census population. Thus, if the age-adjusted death rate for a particular year and sex is multiplied by the 1980 U.S. census population, the result gives the number of deaths that would have occurred in 1980 for the U.S. census population if the age-specific death rates for that particular year and sex had been experienced. The ageadjusted death rate is, therefore, equivalent to the crude death rate that would have been experienced in the 1980 U.S. census population.

Table 5.—Age-Adjusted Central Death Rates by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative

	[Per hundred thousand]
Calendar year	Male Female
1900	2,446.6 2,228.3
1901	2,410.5 2,162.8
1902 1903	2,268.7 1,997.0 2,323.5 2,070.3
1904	2,453.2 2,171.5
1905	2,367.8 2,102.4
1906 1907	2,365.7 2,065.8 2,455.2 2,133.2
1908	2,241.9 1,982.3
1909	2,193.4 1,931.2
1910 1911	2,279.2 2,004.8 2,195.7 1,944.6
1912	2,169.5 1,898.9
1913	2,176.0 1,892.0
1914	2,117.6 1,850.9 2,125.6 1,875.0
1915 1916	2,125.6 1,875.0 2,203.1 1,930.2
1917	2,224.0 1,929.6
1918	2,534.9 2,202.2
1919 1920	1,973.6 1,810.1 2,026.7 1,895.5
1921	1,845.5 1,710.4
1922	1,938.3 1,772.4
1923 1924	2,023.5 1,846.0 1,948.6 1,735.7
1925	1,974.3 1,759.8
1926	2,045.4 1,822.5
1927	1,912.4 1,674.8
1928 1929	2,037.8 1,784.1 2,008.2 1,743.1
1930	1,893.3 1,619.1
1931	1,852.0 1,567.3
1932 1933	1,835.5 1,573.8 1,808.0 1,521.3
1934	1,855.8 1,539.9
1935	1,827.8 1,508.7 1,927.0 1,583.7
1936 1937	1,860.0 1,508.9
1938	1,734.3 1,422.8
1939 1940	1,734.9 1,417.6 1,757.0 1,405.9
1941	1,699.5 1,332.4
1942	1,647.6 1,280.5
1943 1944	1,710.0 1,330.0 1,638.7 1,262.3
1945	1,613.0 1,214.7
1946 1947	1,545.6 1,184.0 1,552.2 1,167.9
1948	1,532.2 1,107.9
1949	1,492.0 1,094.8
1950 1951	1,480.4 1,070.2 1,471.1 1,056.1
1952	1,446.6 1,033.0
1953	1,444.0 1,018.2
1954 1955	1,374.4 962.6 1,393.5 970.9
1956	1,401.8 965.5
1957	1,429.2 980.0
1958 1959	1,417.5 967.3 1,398.4 943.9
1960	1,420.8 945.0
1961	1,389.6 919.6
1962 1963	1,418.7 933.5 1,452.3 941.2
1964	1,412.2 909.5
1965 1966	1,425.2 903.0 1,434.6 901.5
1967	1,406.3 872.3
1968	1,446.9 876.7
1969 1970	1,409.9 846.4 1,382.8 823.5
1971	1,373.4 817.1
1972 1973	1,375.9 808.7 1,358.4 794.7
1974	1,358.4 794.7 1,302.3 762.3
1975	1,259.0 727.0

1976.....

Table 5.—Age-Adjusted Central Death Rates by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative (Cont.)

	[Per	hundred	thousar	nd]			
Calendar year			Male	Female			
1977			1,216.1	697.3			
1978			1,207.2	694.7			
1979			1,171.8	670.2			
1980			1,186.8	685.6			
1981			1,152.9	667.1			
1982			1,116.2	648.2			
1983			1,125.7	656.7			
1984			1,115.9	654.5			
1985			1,107.9	655.5			
1986			1,092.5	645.0			
	Altern	ative I	Altern	ative II	Alternative III		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
1987	1,086.7	641.0	1,076.9	634.5	1,067.0	628.1	
1988	1,081.1	637.1	1,061.8	624.5	1,042.8	612.0	
1989	1,075.7	633.3	1,047.4	614.8	1,019.8	596.9	
1990	1,070.5	629.7	1,033.5	605.5	998.0	582.6	
1991	1,065.5	626.1	1,020.1	596.7	977.3	569.0	
1992	1,060.6	622.7	1,007.3	588.2	957.7	556.3	
1993	1,055.9	619.5	995.0	580.1	939.2	544.3	
1994	1,051.4	616.3	983.3	572.4	921.7	533.0	
1995	1,047.0	613.3	972.2	565.1	905.3	522.6	
1996	1,042.8	610.4	961.8	558.4	890.1	512.9	
1997	1,038.8	607.6	952.1	552.1	876.2	504.0	
1998	1,034.9	604.9	943.3	546.4	863.4	496.0	
1999	1,031.2	602.4	935.3	541.2	851.9	488.7	
2000	1,027.6	600.0	928.2	536.7	841.5	482.1	
2005	1,011.7	589.8	902.2	519.8	799.0	454.7	
2010	998.0	581.4	882.2	506.5	762.5	430.8	
2015	985.1	573.6	863.4	493.9	728.2	408.3	
2020	972.6	566.0	845.2	481.8	695.6	387.3	
2025	960.5	558.6	827.6	470.1	664.8	367.5	
2030	948.6	551.4	810.5	458.8	635.5	348.9	
2035	937.1	544.4	794.0	447.8	607.6	331.3	
2040	925.8	537.6	777.9	437.2	581.2	314.9	
2045	914.8		762.3	426.9	556.1	299.3	
2050	904.1	524.5	747.1	416.9	532.2	284.7	
2055	893.7		732.4	407.3	509.5	270.9	
2060	883.6		718.1	397.9	487.9	258.0	
2065	873.7		704.2		467.4		
2070	864.0		690.7		447.9	234.2	
2075	854.6		677.6		429.3	223.2	

Note: The age-adjusted central death rate is the weighted average of the age specific central death rates for a particular sex and year. The weights are the number of people in the corresponding age groups of the 1980 U.S. census population.

664.8

363.2

411.6

489.3

845.5

An examination of the age-adjusted death rates since 1900 reveals four distinct periods of mortality reduction. During the period 1900 to 1936, annual mortality reduction averaged about 0.8 percent for males and 0.9 percent for females. Following this was a period of rapid reduction, 1936-1954, in which mortality decreased an average of 1.6 percent per year for males and 2.5 percent for females. The period 1954 to 1968 saw an actual increase for males of 0.2 percent per year and a much slower reduction of 0.8 percent per year for females. From 1968 through 1983 rapid reduction in mortality resumed averaging 1.8 percent for males and 2.0 percent for females, annually. However, final statistics for 1983 and provisional statistics for 1984 and 1985 show a stabilization of the age-adjusted death rates.

Age-sex-adjusted death rates are often calculated when one is interested in summarizing death rates for both sexes combined. Age-sex-adjusted death rates (as shown in Table 6) were calculated as a weighted average of the age-sex-specific death rates, where each weight was the number of people in the corresponding

age and sex group of the 1980 U.S. census population.

Table 6. Age-Sex-Adjusted Central Death Rates by Calendar Year, and Alternative [Per hundred thousand]

Calendar year	Age-sex-adjusted death rate
900	2,339.6
901	2,290.2
902	2,133.7
903 904	2,199.6 2,314.4
905	2,314.4
906	2,222.2
907	2,303.0
908	2,118.9
909	2,067.2
1910	2,149.1
911	2,076.9 2,041.2
	2,041.2 2,041.7
914	1,990.3
915	2,005.1
1916	2,073.6
1917	2,083.8
918	2,378.7
1919	1,893.5
1920 1921	1,961.8 1,780.5
1922	1,859.4
1923	1,939.7
1924	1,845.8
1925	1,870.5
1926	1,937.8
1927	1,795.9
1928	1,914.3
1929	1,878.5
1930 1931	1,758.1 1,710.2
1932	1,705.5
1933	1,665.1
1934	1,699.3
1935	1,669.6
1936	1,757.8
1937	1,686.5
1938	1,580.4
1939 1940	1,577.8 1,583.2
1941	1,516.4
1942	1,466.1
1943	1,521.3
1944	1,454.0
1945	1,417.6
1946	1,367.7
1947	1,361.3
1948 1949	1,333.4 1,294.6
1950	1,275.5
1951	1,265.3
1952	1,243.2
1953	1,234.0
1954	1,171.5
1955	1,185.1
1956 1957	1,185.6 1,206.4
1958	1,193.5
1959	1,172.2
1960	1,182.8
1961	1,153.7
1962	1,174.2
1963	1,193.6 1,158.0
1964 1965	1,158.9 1,160.8
1966	1,165.0
1967	1,135.8
1968	1,156.3
1969	1,122.9
1970	1,097.2
1971	1,088.6
1972 1973	1,085.4 1,069.2
1974	1,069.2
17/7	1,025.7

Table 6. Age-Sex-Adjusted Central Death Rates by Calendar Year, and Alternative (Cont.)

Per	hundred	thousand	l

Calendar year Age-sex-adjusted death rate									
Calendar year	Age-s		rate						
1975		985.4							
1976		974.5							
1977		948.0							
1978		942.3							
1979		912.4							
1980		926.8							
1981		900.6							
1982		872.9							
1983		880.7							
1984		874.6							
1985		872.7							
1986		859.4							
	Alternative I	Alternative II	Alternative III						
1987	854.3	846.1	837.9						
1988	849.0	833.0	817.3						
1989	843.9	820.5	797.8						
1990	838.9	808.4	779.2						
1991	834.1	796.8	761.7						
1992	829.5	785.7	745.1						
1993	825.0	775.0	729.4						
1994	820.6	764.9	714.6						
1995	816.4	755.3	700.8						
1996	812.3	746.2	688.0						
1997	808.5	737.8 730.1	676.2 665.6						
1998	804.8	730.1	655.9						
1999	801.2	723.3	647.2						
2000	797.9 783.9	695.0	612.0						
	783.9 772.8	678.4	582.1						
2010	762.6	663.0	554.3						
2015	752.6	648.0	528.0						
2025	742.9	633.6	503.1						
2030	733.5	619.5	479.6						
2035	724.3	606.0	457.3						
2040	715.4	592.8	436.3						
2045	706.6	580.0	416.3						
2050	698.2	567.6	397.5						
2055	689.9	555.6	379.6						
2060	681.9	544.0	362.7						
2065	674.0	532.7	346.6						
2070	666.4	521.7	331.4						
2075	659.0	511.0	317.0						
2080	651.7	500.6	303.3						

Note: The age-sex-adjusted central death rate is the weighted average of the age-sex-specific central death rates for a particular year. The weights are the number of people in the corresponding age and sex groups of the 1980 U.S. census population.

Past reduction in mortality has varied greatly by cause of death. Because it is expected that future reduction in mortality rates will also vary greatly by cause of death, death rates for the years 1968 through 1983 were calculated and analyzed by age group and sex for ten groups of causes of death (based on the Ninth Revision of the International List of Diseases and Causes of Death code numbers). These groups of causes of death are as follows:

- I. Diseases of the Heart (390-398, 402, 404-429)
- II. Malignant Neoplasms (140-208)

 III. Vascular Diseases (400-401, 403, 430-459, 582-583, 587)
- V. Diseases of the Respiratory System (460-519)
 VI. Congenital Malformations and Diseases of Early Infancy (740-
- VII. Diseases of the Digestive System (520-570, 572-579)
 VIII. Diabetes Mellitus (250)
 IX. Cirrhosis of the Liver (571)

- X. All Other Causes

For the years 1968-1983, death rates for ages under 65 by age group, sex, and cause of death were calculated using the numbers of deaths as tabulated in Vital Statistics of the United States and using the latest census estimates of the resident population as published in the P-25 Series of Current Population Reports. For the years 1968 through 1978, an adjustment was made to the distribution of the numbers of deaths among the ten causes. This adjustment was needed in order to reflect the revision in the cause of death coding that occurred in 1979, thereby making the data for the years 1968 through 1978 more comparable with the coding used for the years 1979 and later. The adjustments were based on comparability ratios published by the National Center for Health Statistics in Monthly Vital Statistics Report, Volume 28, Number 11. For the ages 65 and over, records of the Medicare program were used to determine rates by age and sex. The numbers of deaths by cause in Vital Statistics of the United States were used to distribute the age-sex specific death rates for ages over 65 into age-sex-cause specific death rates. A detailed analysis of Medicare mortality statistics and a comparison to the statistics provided by the National Center for Health Statistics is contained in 'Recent Trends in the Mortality of the Aged' by John C. Wilkin in the Transactions of the Society of Actuaries, Volume XXXIII.

Average annual reductions in mortality were determined for the period 1968-1983 by age group, sex, and cause of death. The values, shown in Table 7, were calculated as the complement of the exponential of the slope of the least-squares line through the logarithms of the death rates. The sharpest reductions were in the category of Congenital Malformations and Diseases of Early Infancy and in the category of Vascular Disease, averaging 4.7 to 5.1 percent per year. Diabetes Mellitus averaged about 3 percent reduction per year. Averaging 2 to 2.5 percent average reduction per year were Heart Diseases, and Violence. At about 1.5 to 2 percent average reduction per year were Digestive Disease and Cirrhosis of the Liver, while Respiratory Diseases averaged about 1 percent reduction per year. Malignant Neoplasms and the residual group of other Causes were the only causes from the above group for which mortality increased during this period, increasing at about .5 and .25 percent per year, respectively.

Table 7.—Average Annual Percentage Reductions in Central Death Rates During 1968-83 by Age Group, Sex, and Cause of Death

	Cause of death											
Sex and age group	Total	Heart disease	Cancer	Vascular disease	Violence	Respiratory disease	Infancy	Digestive disease	Diabetes mellitus	Cirrhosis (liver)	Other	
Male:	,											
0	4.90	-4.62	2.36	.65	6.05	13.26	5.71	6.55	7.70	1.87	-4.24	
1-4	2.90	-2.85	3.86	6.81		9.13	1.93	1.41	8.22	4.47	2.25	
5-9	3.49	13	3.56	6.63	3.13	7.81	4.77	4.92	8.00	7.88	2.94	
10-14	2.95	.49	2.61	9.04		6.23	3.05	4.51	6.28	4.76	2.81	
15-19	1.83	.64	2.98	7.87	1.34	7.09	3.19	7.81	7.73	9.54	3.32	
20-24	1.72	1.20	3.18	7.56		7.01	3.06	7.14	5.31	5.07	3.51	
25-29	1.04	1.50	2.42	6.40		5.52	3.26	6.37	4.89	1.21	.35	
30-34	1.71	3.08	2.16	6.61	.91	5.26	3.17	5.10	4.05	2.38	.66	
35-39	2.64	3.76	1.98	6.49		6.16	3.10	4.55	3.48	3.17	1.80	
40-44	2.86	3.60	1.32	6.18	1.93	5.84	3.49	4.23	2.73	3.28	1.99	
45-49	2.64	3.33	.39	5.42		5.20	4.34	3.82	2.52	2.92	1.81	
50-54	2.27	3.03	23	5.40		4.28	4.45	3.31	2.57	2.30	1.29	
55-59	2.33	3.03	12	5.57	3.14	3.55	3.59	3.49	2.33	2.45	1.37	
60-64	2.22	2.90	25	5.48	3.41	2.88	2.04	3.34	2.63	2.10	1.10	
65-69	1.63	2.29	84	5.01	3.03	1.33	.70	2.82	2.60	.78	.30	
70-74	1.42	2.05	-1.09	4.69	2.64	.56	07	2.37	2.54	23	44	
75-79	1.29	1.87	-1.22	4.33	2.25	24	.11	2.04	2.38	06	-1.11	
80-84	1.32	1.81	-1.31	4.40	2.54	-1.05	-1.33	1.36	2.40	26	-1.50	
85-89	1.39	1.75	-1.54	4.46	2.72	-1.37	2.04	.33	2.44	.82	-1.45	
90-94	1.42	1.59	-1.90	4.41	3.08	86	-2.10	48	.78	1.27	-1.39	
Total	1.76	2.19	72	4.70		.92	5.35	2.29	2.48	1.84	20	
Female:	21.0				,_	.,_	2.22	2.2,	2			
0	4.54	-3.79	3.62	1.19	6.07	13.42	5.11	6.22	10.00	3.29	-3.98	
1-4	3.28	-2.94	4.07	6.23	2.43	9.39	2.63	.38	4.08	10.62	2.96	
5-9	3.45	17	3.80	5.64	2.89	7.81	4.93	3.94	6.14	8.79	2.69	
10-14	2.85	.69	3.07	7.63	1.89	6.83	2.16	7.13	6.70	10.77	2.92	
	1.95	1.72	2.39									
15-19 20-24	2.00			7.63	.75	6.11	3.76	7.02	6.02	10.26	3.61	
		1.45	2.37	7.80		6.88	3.09	8.42	6.59	5.32	3.55	
25-29	2.40	2.49	2.15	7.57	.70	6.46	3.10	6.90	4.84	3.21	3.22	
30-34	3.43	4.17	2.03	8.59	1.80	6.94	3.62	6.81	4.51	4.98	3.83	
35-39	3.79	4.56	2.09	7.69	2.56	6.55	1.93	6.10	3.65	5.65	4.44	
40-44	3.32	3.58	1.72	6.58	2.70	6.02	3.69	4.75	3.37	5.40	3.61	
45-49	2.69	2.93	1.27	5.67	2.75	4.43	4.29	3.85	3.38	4.38	2.66	
50-54	2.00	2.68	.34	5.32	2.92	2.70	3.23	3.05	3.15	3.16	1.96	
55-59	1.75	2.77	15	5.25	2.99	1.17	3.50	2.89	3.41	2.24	1.39	
60-64	1.37	2.51	88	5.03	3.37	69	2.46	2.37	3.39	.89	.34	
65-69	1.16	2.29	-1.44	4.86	2.93	-2.03	1.01	1.66	3.40	94	61	
70-74	1.70	2.58	-1.01	5.04	3.09	-1.74	35	1.47	3.83	-1.43	-1.10	
75-79	2.14	2.64	42	5.02	3.87	61	-1.55	1.34	3.97	-1.26	-1.62	
80-84	2.24	2.46	28	4.72	4.55	.28	87	.65	3.21	68	-1.90	
85-89	2.10	2.12	27	4.38	5.09	.55	-1.03	28	2.13	.06	-2.18	
90-94	1.75	1.58	78	3.93	5.58	.78	-3.13	-1.28	.07	1.25	-2.20	
Total	2.03	2.34	32	4.74	2.67	1.01	4.81	1.50	3.28	2.05	29	

Note: The average annual percentage reduction is the complement of the exponential of the least-squares line through the logarithms of

the central death rates.

Future improvements in mortality will depend upon such factors as the development and application of new diagnostic, surgical, and life-sustaining techniques, the presence of enviornmental pollutants, improvements in exercise and nutrition, the incidence of violence, the isolation and treatment of causes of disease, the emergence of new forms of disease, improvements in prenatal care, the prevalence of cigarette smoking, the misuse of drugs (including alcohol), the extent to which people assume responsibility for their own health, and changes in our conception of the value of life. After considering how these and other factors might affect mortality, we postulated three alternative sets of ultimate annual percentage reductions in death rates by sex and cause of death for the years 2011 and later. These ultimate annual percentage reductions are as follows:

Assumed Ultimate Annual Percentage Reductions in Death Rates by Alternative, Sex, and Causes

	Cause									
Alternative and sex	I	II	III	IV	v	VI	VII	VIII	IX	x
Alternative I:										
Male	0.5	0.0	0.8	0.2	0.1	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.0
Female	0.5	0.0	0.8	0.2	0.1	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.0
Alternative II:										
Male	0.7	0.2	1.1	0.3	0.2	1.5	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.2
Female	0.7	0.3	1.2	0.4	0.3	1.5	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.2
Alternative III:										
Male	1.0	1.2	1.5	0.6	0.4	2.0	1.0	0.8	0.4	0.4
Female	1.0	1.5	1.7	0.8	0.5	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4

Rapid reductions in infant mortality are expected to continue in the future. However, for the total under 65 age group, future reductions are projected to be relatively small compared with past reductions because very little additional improvement in infectious diseases (such as poliomyelitis and influenza) is possible and because only a small reduction in mortality from violent causes (accidents, suicide, and homicide) is expected. Reductions for the aged are expected to continue at a relatively rapid pace, as further advances are made against degenerative diseases (such as heart and vascular disease). The gap between male and female mortality is

expected to stabilize as women become increasingly subject to many of the same environmental hazards and social pressures as men. After adjustment for changes in the age and sex distribution of the population, Alternative II mortality is projected to decrease at an average rate of about 0.6 percent per year during the period 1985-2061. This is about half the average annual reduction observed during 1900-1985. During the period 1985-2061, Alternative I mortality is projected to decrease at a rate about one-fourth the average rate observed during 1900-1985, while for Alternative III mortality, the average annual reductions during these two periods are almost the same.

Death rates for ages under 65 by age group, sex, and cause of death for 1984 were estimated from provisional data published by the National Center for Health Statistics in Monthly Vital Statistics Reports, Volume 33. For ages over 65, 1984 Medicare data was used. Death rates for 1985 were assumed to change from 1984 by amounts estimated from data published in Monthly Vital Statistics Reports, Volume 34. Death rates were projected by age group, sex, and cause of death from their estimated 1985 levels by applying annual percentage reductions. For all three alternatives, the annual reductions that were applied to obtain the 1986 levels were the average annual reductions observed for the 1968-19831 period. The annual reductions that were applied to obtain the 1987 levels were 50 percent, 100 percent, and 150 percent of the average annual reductions during 1968-1983 for Alternatives I, II, and III, respectively. The annual reductions that were assumed to apply during 1987-2010 were calculated by a logarithmic formula designed to gradually transform the reductions applied to obtain the 1987 levels into the postulated ultimate annual reductions. The ultimate reductions were assumed to apply during 2011-2080. Table 8 gives the resulting death rates by age group, sex, and alternative for selected years.

¹The average annual reductions for the "All Other" category for age 0 were calculated using the period 1974-1983, rather than 1968-1983. This was done because a distinct shift occurred in 1974, making the earlier data inappropriate for this category.

Table 8.—Central Death Rates by Age Group, Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative [Per hundred thousand]

			Įre.	r hundred		endar year					
Alternative, sex, and age group	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	2030	2040	2050	2060	2070	2080
Alternative I:		***************************************									
Male:											
0	1,177.6	1,042.1	890.7	834.4	795.5	759.5	726.2	695.4	666.8	640.4	615.8
1-4	56.8	53.0	48.1	46.1	44.9	43.9	42.9	41.9	41.0	40.1 21.0	39.3 20.6
5-9	31.3	28.3	24.4	23.3 27.2	22.8 26.7	22.4 26.2	22.0 25.8	21.7 25.3	21.3 24.9	24.4	24.0
10-14	35.2 116.4	32.4 110.5	28.4 102.1	98.3	26.7 96.4	26.2 94.6	92.8	91.0	89.3	87.6	86.0
15-19 20-24	163.6	156.1	145.1	140.0	137.2	134.6	132.0	129.5	127.0	124.7	122.3
25-29	172.5	168.0	161.4	157.3	154.3	151.5	148.7	146.0	143.3	140.8	138.3
30-34	185.6	177.3	165.3	159.7	156.7	153.8	151.0	148.2	145.6	143.0	140.5
35-39	236.5	219.6	196.2	187.7	183.8	180.1	176.5	173.0	169.7	166.5	163.4
40-44	348.1	321.2	284.1	270.9	264.9	259.1	253.6	248.4	243.3	238.4 355.1	233.8 348.1
45-49	509.0	473.1	423.7	404.9	395.5 688.7	386.7 673.5	378.2 659.1	370.2 645.4	362.5 632.3	619.8	608.0
50-54	844.7 1,316.2	796.2 1,238.8	730.7 1,134.0	704.6 1,092.9	1,068.3	1,045.0	1,022.8	1,001.7	981.6	962.5	944.4
55-59 60-64	2,078.4	1,236.6	1,813.3	1,750.8	1,710.6	1,672.5	1,636.3	1,601.9	1,569.2	1,538.2	1,508.6
65-69	3,186.6	3,081.1	2,953.8	2,872.9	2,806.5	2,743.5	2,683.7	2,626.9	2,572.9	2,521.6	2,472.9
70-74	4,792.8	4,674.9	4,550.5	4,437.7	4,330.8	4,229.4	4,133.2	4,041.9	3,955.3	3,873.1	3,795.0
75-79	7,308.7	7,172.3	7,057.8	6,895.1	6,720.3	6,554.6	6,397.6	6,248.7	6,107.5	5,973.6	5,846.5
80-84	10,935.3	10,761.4	10,666.1	10,416.8	10,135.6	9,869.1	9,616.6	9,377.3	9,150.4	8,935.3	8,731.3
85-89	15,749.1	15,506.5	15,402.8	15,024.7	14,594.9	14,187.7	13,802.0	13,436.5	13,090.1	12,761.8	12,450.3
90-94	22,547.1	22,142.2	21,867.5	21,261.9	20,605.5	19,984.0	19,395.6	18,838.3	18,310.4	17,810.1	17,335.9
Female:	927.0	827.5	712.3	666.4	634.2	604.3	576.8	551.2	527.6	505.6	485.4
0 1-4	45.1	41.7	37.4	35.8	34.8	34.0	33.2	32.4	31.6	30.9	30.3
5-9	23.0	20.9	18.1	17.3	17.0	16.7	16.4	16.1	15.8	15.6	15.4
10-14	21.4	19.8	17.6	16.9	16.5	16.2	16.0	15.7	15.4	15.2	14.9
15-19	43.0	40.9	37.9	36.7	36.0	35.3	34.7	34.0	33.4	32.9	32.3
20-24	51.4	49.0	45.9	44.6	43.8	43.0	42.2	41.4	40.7	40.0	39.3
25-29	60.2	56.6	51.8	50.0	49.1	48.3	47.4	46.6	45.8	45.1	44.4 49.6
30-34	72.1	65.8	57.5 83.0	55.1 79.4	54.2 78.2	53.4 77.0	52.6 75.9	51.8 74.8	51.1 73.8	50.3 72.8	71.9
35-39 40-44	107.5 175.7	96.8 160.1	139.6	133.6	131.4	129.4	127.5	125.6	123.9	122.2	120.6
45-49	281.8	261.3	233.2	223.9	220.2	216.7	213.5	210.3	207.4	204.5	201.9
50-54	465.8	441.6	407.7	394.1	387.6	381.5	375.8	370.3	365.1	360.2	355.5
55-59	713.2	684.0	644.7	628.6	618.2	608.4	599.0	590.1	581.6	573.6	565.9
60-64	1,146.3	1,123.2	1,104.5	1,087.3	1,068.0	1,049.7	1,032.3	1,015.7	1,000.0	985.1	970.9
65-69	1,700.4	1,694.7	1,723.7	1,704.8	1,671.8	1,640.5	1,610.7	1,582.5	1,555.6	1,530.2	1,505.9
70-74	2,610.8	2,551.0	2,510.0	2,459.9	2,403.3	2,349.7	2,298.8	2,250.5 3,201.5	2,204.8 3,122.2	2,161.4 3,047.2	2,120.2 2,976.1
75-79 80-84	4,057.2 6,644.2	3,884.3 6,320.2	3,682.2 5,913.5	3,565.8 5,679.2	3,467.0 5,497.0	3,373.6 5,325.0	3,285.2 5,162.5	5,008.9	4,863.6	4,726.2	4,596.2
85-89	11,545.8	11,029.6	10,382.5	9,946.2	9,598.7	9,271.1	8,961.7	8,669.3	8,393.1	8,132.0	7,885.2
90-94	18,288.9	17,673.7	16,939.1	16,249.2	15,644.9	15,075.2	14,537.2	14,029.0	13,548.9	13,095.2	12,666.3
Alternative II:	,		,	/	,	,	,	,	,		
Male:											
0	1,177.6	955.9	714.1	644.5	593.7	549.0	509.7	474.9	444.1	416.7	392.3
1-4	56.8	50.3	41.3	38.4	36.7	35.1	33.7	32.3	31.1	29.9	28.8
5-9	31.3	26.5 30.6	19.9	18.6 22.4	17.9 21.6	17.4 20.9	16.8 20.3	16.3 19.6	15.8 19.0	15.3 18.4	14.8 17.9
10-14 15-19	35.2 116.4	106.8	24.0 91.9	86.7	84.0	81.4	78.9	76.5	74.2	72.0	69.8
20-24	163.6	151.3	131.8	124.6	120.7	117.1	113.5	110.1	106.8	103.6	100.5
25-29	172.5	165.1	153.2	146.8	142.3	138.0	133.8	129.8	125.9	122.1	118.5
30-34	185.6	172.0	150.9	142.9	138.4	134.1	130.0	126.1	122.2	118.6	115.0
35-39	236.5	209.0	169.3	158.3	152.8	147.7	142.7	138.0	133.5	129.2	125.1
40-44	348.1	304.4	242.1	225.3	216.9	209.0	201.5	194.4 294.8	187.5 284.1	181.1 274.0	174.9 264.3
45-49 50-54	509.0 844.7	450.8 763.7	368.0 648.9	343.8 613.3	330.5 589.6	317.9 567.3	306.1 546.1	526.0	506.9	488.9	471.7
55-59	1,316.2	1,188.8	1,009.5	954.5	917.5	882.6	849.6	818.3	788.6	760.5	733.8
60-64	2,078.4	1,887.9	1,618.8	1,532.1	1,471.8	1,414.9	1,361.1	1,310.3	1,262.2	1,216.5	1,173.3
65-69	3,186.6	2,980.5	2,680.3	2,551.5	2,449.7	2,353.8	2,263.2	2,177.6	2,096.7	2,020.1	1,947.5
70-74	4,792.8	4,532.9	4,155.2	3,965.0	3,803.0	3,650.4	3,506.5	3,370.8	3,242.6	3,121.5	3,006.9
75-79	7,308.7	6,960.9	6,461.3	6,177.6	5,917.8	5,673.5	5,443.6	5,227.0	5,022.9	4,830.3	4,648.4
80-84	10,935.3	10,419.9	9,699.7	9,264.7	8,860.3	8,480.8	8,124.3	7,789.1	7,473.7	7,176.6	6,896.6
85-89 90-94	15,749.1	14,995.6 21,433.4	13,961.2	13,316.9	12,714.6	12,150.1	11,620.6 16,347.8	11,123.5 15,609.3	10,656.4	10,217.2	9,803.8
Female:	22,547.1	21,433.4	19,867.4	18,878.2	17,978.1	17,136.1	10,347.8	13,009.3	14,916.7	14,266.7	13,656.2
0	927.0	763.5	575.3	516.3	473.3	435.5	402.4	373.1	347.3	324.4	304.1
1-4	45.1	39.3	31.4	29.0	27.5	26.1	24.9	23.7	22.6	21.6	20.6
5-9	23.0	19.6	14.9	13.8	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.7	11.2	10.8	10.4
10-14	21.4	18.8	15.0	13.9	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.8	11.3	10.9	10.4
15-19	43.0	39.5	34.4	32.4	31.1	29.9	28.7	27.6	26.5	25.5	24.5
20-24 25-29	51.4 60.2	47.6 54.4	42.3	40.1 43.4	38.5 41.7	37.0 40.1	35.6 38.6	34.2 37.1	32.8 35.7	31.6 34.3	30.4 33.1
30-34	72.1	61.9	46.2 48.2	43.4 44.8	41.7	40.1	38.6 39.9	38.5	37.1	34.3 35.7	34.4
35-39	107.5	90.3	67.9	62.8	60.4	58.1	55.9	53.8	51.8	49.9	48.1
40-44	175.7	150.6	116.5	107.9	103.6	99.5	95.7	92.0	88.6	85.2	82.1

Table 8.—Central Death Rates by Age Group, Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative (Cont.)
[Per hundred thousand]

	Calendar year										
Alternative, sex, and age group	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	2030	2040	2050	2060	2070	2080
Alternative II : (Cont.)											
Female: (Cont.)									4.50	1450	141.5
45-49	281.8	248.6	200.8	186.6	179.1	172.0	165.3	158.9	152.8	147.0	141.5
50-54	465.8	426.5	368.4	347.2	333.3	320.1	307.6	295.8	284.5	273.8	263.5
55-59	713.2	663.8	592.8	564.7	542.1	520.6	500.2	480.9	462.4	444.9	428.2
60-64	1,146.3	1,090.1	1,014.2	973.3	933.2	895.3	859.3	825.2	792.9	762.1	732.9
65-69	1,700.4	1,640.3	1,568.4	1,510.5	1,446.3	1,385.7	1,328.2	1,273.9	1,222.4	1,173.6	1,127.3
70-74	2,610.8	2,457.8	2,259.4	2,158.2	2,060.7	1,968.9	1,882.4	1,800.9	1,723.9	1,651.1	1,582.3
75-79	4,057.2	3,729.8	3,285.1	3,103.4	2,951.7	2,809.7	2,676.5	2,551.5	2,434.1	2,323.8	2,219.9
80-84	6,644.2	6,060.2	5,241.0	4,906.9	4,647.1	4,405.0	4,179.0	3,967.9	3,770.5	3,585.8	3,412.7
85-89	11,545.8	10,592.4	9,218.3	8,596.0	8,116.3	7,670.7	7,256.1	6,869.9	6,509.8	6,173.8	5,860.0
90-94	18,288.9	17,052.4	15,203.3	14,172.1	13,346.3	12,580.7	11,869.6	11,208.4	10,593.3	10,020.4	9,486.4
Alternative III:	10,200.7	17,002.1	10,200.0	, -	22,0	,-	,	,	,	*	-
Male:											
	1 177 6	877.8	593.9	525.4	473.6	429.2	391.1	358.1	329.5	304.4	282.4
0	1,177.6 56.8	47.7	35.6	31.8	29.4	27.2	25.3	23.5	21.9	20.4	19.0
1-4						12.7	11.8	11.1	10.3	9.7	9.1
5-9	31.3	24.7	16.4	14.6	13.6	15.7	14.7	13.7	12.8	12.0	11.2
10-14	35.2	28.9	20.2	18.1	16.8				55.0	51.7	48.6
15-19	116.4	103.2	82.8	75.4	70.7	66.4	62.3	58.5		75.3	70.8
20-24	163.6	146.6	119.9	109.4	102.7	96.5	90.7	85.2	80.1		
25-29	172.5	162.3	145.8	135.5	127.3	119.7	112.5	105.8	99.6	93.7	88.2
30-34	185.6	166.9	138.2	126.3	118.5	111.1	104.3	98.0	92.0	86.5	81.3
35-39	236.5	199.0	146.7	131.5	122.4	114.0	106.3	99.2	92.6	86.6	80.9
40-44	348.1	288.5	207.3	184.0	169.6	156.6	144.7	133.8	123.9	114.8	106.5
45-49	509.0	429.6	322.5	287.8	262.5	239.7	219.1	200.5	183.6	168.4	154.6
50-54	844.7	732.9	580.1	519.9	471.8	428.6	389.7	354.6	323.1	294.7	269.0
55-59	1,316.2	1,141.3	905.4	810.7	733.5	664.2	602.0	546.2	496.0	450.8	410.2
60-64	2,078.4	1,814.6	1,454.6	1,302.8	1,178.1	1,066.3	966.0	876.0	795.1	722.4	657.0
65-69	3,186.6	2,883.8	2,436.7	2,194.7	1,988.9	1,804.2	1,638.3	1,489.2	1,355.1	1,234.4	1,125.7
70-74	4,792.8	4,396.1	3,798.6	3,438.3	3,123.6	2,840.8	2,586.5	2,357.5	2,151.4	1,965.5	1,797.9
	7,308.7	6,757.2	5,922.5	5,392.9	4,915.1	4,484.8	4,097.1	3,747.6	3,432.2	3,147.2	2,889.7
75-79	10,935.3	10,091.0	8,833.9	8,060.1	7,365.4	6,738.9	6,173.4	5,662.7	5,200.9	4,783.0	4,404.4
80-84	15,749.1	14,504.1	12,679.2	11,589.3	10,613.2	9,731.5	8,934.5	8,213.3	7,560.2	6,968.0	6,430.5
85-89					15,139.5	13,889.7	12,759.1	11,735.3	10,807.3	9,965.3	9,200.6
90-94	22,547.1	20,751.7	18,096.4	16,522.4	13,139.3	13,009.7	12,739.1	11,733.3	10,607.5	7,703.3	7,200.0
Female:	007.0	505.0	470.6	420.2	276 1	338.5	306.4	278.9	255.1	234,4	216.4
0	927.0	705.0	479.6	420.2	376.1			16.4	15.0	13.8	12.8
1-4	45.1	37.0	26.5	23.4	21.3	19.5	17.8		7.1	6.6	6.1
5-9	23.0	18.3	12.3	10.8	9.9	9.1	8.4	7.7	7.4	6.8	6.3
10-14	21.4	17.8	12.9	11.3	10.4	9.5	8.7	8.0			16.0
15-19	43.0	38.3	31.4	28.3	26.1	24.0	22.1	20.4	18.8	17.3	20.3
20-24	51.4	46.2	39.3	36.0	33.1	30.4	28.0	25.8	23.8	22.0	
25-29	60.2	52.3	41.6	37.3	34.2	31.4	28.9	26.6	24.5	22.6	20.9
30-34	72.1	58.3	40.6	35.5	32.3	29.4	26.9	24.6	22.5	20.6	18.9
35-39	107.5	84.2	55.7	47.9	43.1	38.8	34.9	31.6	28.6	25.9	23.5
40-44	175.7	141.6	97.3	83.6	74.6	66.7	59.7	53.6	48.2	43.4	39.2
45-49	281.8	236.5	173.2	149.3	132.8	118.3	105.6	94.4	84.6	75.9	68.3
50-54	465.8	412.0	334.6	294.9	261.2	231.7	206.0	183.4	163.6	146.2	131.0
55-59	713.2	644.6	546.0	483.7	428.5	380.2	338.0	301.0	268.6	240.2	215.2
60-64	1,146.3	1,058.3	930.8	832.4	741.0	660.9	590.6	528.8	474.4	426.5	384.2
	1,700.4	1,587.9	1,424.1	1,282.5	1,146.8	1,027.4	922.3	829.5	747.6	675.2	611.0
65-69	2,610.8	2,368.8	2.037.8	1,832.6	1,644.7	1,478.8	1,332.2	1,202.6	1,087.7	985.7	895.1
70-74			2,037.8	2,645.8	2,384.8	2,153.6	1,948.6	1,766.4	1,604.3	1,459.8	1,330.9
75-79	4,057.2	3,582.9		4,180.5	3,776.0	3,416.8	3,097.2	2,812.6	2,558.7	2.331.7	2,128.7
80-84	6,644.2	5,812.8	4,676.8		6,659.0	6,039.2	5,486.4	4,992.6	4,550.8	4,155.0	3,799.8
85-89	11,545.8	10,174.8	8,232.7	7,355.4		10,081.2	9,165.1	8,345.2	7,610.4	6,950.8	6,357.9
90-94	18,288.9	16,455.4	13,697.0	12,255.8	11,106.3	10,081.2	7,103.1	0,343.2	7,010.4	0,750.0	0,551.9

Note: The central death rate is the ratio of the number of deaths during the year to persons at the tabulated age to the midyear population at that age.

Tables 9 and 10 give the resulting life expectancies for males and females at birth and at age 65, respectively, for historical years and by alternative for selected future years. Life expectancy for any year is the number of years of life remaining for a person who is assumed to experience the death rates by age observed in or

assumed for the selected year. Thus, the life expectancies at birth shown in Table 9 are summary statistics of the overall mortality for the applicable calendar year. Similarly, the life expectancies at age 65 in Table 10 summarize the mortality at ages 65 and older for the applicable calendar year.

Table 9.—Life Expectancy at Birth by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative
[In years]

	[212 / 00020]	
Calendar year	Male	Female
1000	16.1	40.0
1900	46.4	49.0
1901	47.9	50.9
1902	49.0	52.1
1903	49.2	52.1
	48.1	51.1
1904		
1905	48.7	51.9
1906	48.3	52.0
1907	48.3	52.2
1908	50.2	53.6
1909	51.1	54.5
	50.1	53.6
1910		
1911	51.8	55.0
1912	52.3	55.9
1913	51.7	55.4
1914	52.9	56.3
1915	53.5	56.8
1916	52.4	56.0
1917	52.2	55.9
1918	45.3	49.1
1919	54.2	56.5
1920	54.5	56.3
	57.3	59.3
1921		
1922	57.0	59.3
1923	56.3	58.7
1924	57.2	59.9
1925	57.2	59.9
	56.6	59.3
1926		
1927	57.9	60.9
1928	56.8	59.8
1929	57.0	60.2
1930	58.0	61.3
	58.6	62.0
1931		
1932	59.4	62.6
1933	59.6	63.0
1934	58.8	62.7
1935	59.4	63.3
1936	58.7	62.9
1937	59.4	63.6
1938	60.8	64.7
1939	61.4	65.4
1940	61.4	65.7
1941	61.9	66.5
	62.6	
1942		
1943	62.2	67.1
1944	62.7	67.8
1945	62.9	68.4
1946	64.3	69.2
1947	64.6	
1948	64.8	70.2
1949	65.3	70.7
1950	65.6	71.1
1951	65.7	71.4
1952	65.8	71.6
40.55	(()	70. 0
1953	66.0	
1954	66.7	72.7
1955	66.7	72.8
1956	66.7	72.9
1957	66.5	72.7
1958	66.6	
1959	66.8	73.2
1960	66.7	73.2
1961	67.1	73.6
1962	66.9	73.5

Table 9.—Life Expectancy at Birth by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative (Cont.)
[In years]

Calendar year		n years]	Male	Female	-	
			66.6	73.4		
1964			66.8	73.4		
1965			66.8	73.8		
1966			66.7	73.9		
1967			67.0	74.3		
1968			66.6	74.2		
1969			66.9	74.6		
1970			67.1	74.9		
1971			67.4	75.1		
1972			67.4	75.2		
1973			67.6	75.5		
1974			68.3	76.0		
1975			68.7	76.6		
1976			69.1	76.8		
1977			69.4	77.2		
1978			69.6	77.3		
1979			70.0	77.7		
1980			69.9	77.5		
1981			70.4	77.9		
1982			70.8	78.2		
1983			70.9	78.1		
1984			71.1	78.2		
1985			71.1	78.3		
1986			71.4	78.5		
	Alte	rnative	Alternative		Alternative III	
		I		II		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1987	71.5	78.6	71.6	78.7	71.8	78.8
	, 1.0		/1.0	10.1	/1.0	/0.0
1988	71.6	78.6	71.8	78.9	72.1	79.1
		78.6 78.7		78.9 79.1	72.1 72.4	79.1 79.5
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8	78.6 78.7 78.8	71.8 72.1 72.3	78.9 79.1 79.3	72.1 72.4 72.8	79.1 79.5 79.7
1988 1989	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.0	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.0 79.1	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.0 79.1 79.2	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.4	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.3	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 74.9	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.4 72.5	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.3	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 74.9 75.1	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.4 72.5 72.6	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.4	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 73.9	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.4	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 73.9 74.3	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.3	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 80.0	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.3 74.6 74.9	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 74.7 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.0	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 83.3 83.3
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3	78.6 78.7 78.8 79.0 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.3 74.3 74.6 74.9	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 83.3 83.9 84.5
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 80.0 80.1 80.3	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 74.3 74.3 74.9 75.1	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.6 78.1	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 82.0 82.7 83.3 83.9 84.5 85.1
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.6 74.9 75.1 75.4	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 78.7	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.7 83.3 83.9 84.5 85.7
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.6 74.9 75.1 75.1 75.7 75.9	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 78.7	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 83.3 84.5 85.7 86.2
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.9	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.3 74.3 75.1 75.4 75.7 75.9	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 74.5 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 78.1 79.2 79.8	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 83.3 84.5 85.1 86.2 86.8
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7 74.0	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 74.6 74.9 75.1 75.4 75.7 75.9 76.2	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.5 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 78.7 79.8 80.3	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 83.3 84.5 85.1 86.2 86.2 86.2 87.3
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.9 74.0	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.0	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.3 74.9 75.1 75.9 76.2 76.2	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1 83.4 83.7	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.5 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 78.7 79.2 79.8 80.3 80.9	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 82.0 82.7 83.3 83.9 84.5 85.1 86.2 86.2 87.3 87.9
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.9 74.0 74.2 74.3	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.0	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 74.9 75.1 75.7 75.9 76.2 76.4 76.7	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1 83.4 83.7 84.0	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 79.2 79.8 80.3 80.3 81.4	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 82.0 82.7 83.3 84.5 85.7 86.2 86.8 87.3 87.9 88.5
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.9 74.0 74.2 74.3 74.3	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.0 81.1 81.3	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.6 74.9 75.1 75.4 75.7 76.2 76.4 76.7	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1 83.4 83.7 84.0 84.2	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.4 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 78.7 79.2 79.8 80.3 80.9 81.4 82.0	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 7 83.3 84.5 85.7 86.2 86.8 87.3 87.3 88.5 88.5
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7 74.0 74.2 74.3	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.0 81.1 81.3	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.3 74.3 75.1 75.4 75.7 76.2 76.4 76.7 76.9 77.1	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1 83.4 83.7 84.0 84.2 84.5	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9 77.6 77.6 78.1 78.1 79.2 79.8 80.3 80.9 81.4 82.5	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 83.3 84.5 85.1 86.2 86.8 87.3 87.9 88.5 88.0 89.5
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7 74.0 74.2 74.3 74.5 74.6	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.0 81.1 81.3 81.4 81.5	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.8 73.9 74.3 74.9 75.1 75.4 75.7 75.9 76.9 77.1 77.4 77.6	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1 83.4 83.7 84.0 84.2 84.5 84.8	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 75.1 75.2 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 78.7 79.8 80.3 80.9 81.4 82.5 83.0	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 83.3 84.5 85.1 86.2 86.2 87.3 87.9 88.5 89.5 90.1
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 72.8 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.4 73.6 73.7 74.0 74.2 74.3	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.6 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.0 81.1 81.3	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 73.8 74.3 74.3 75.1 75.4 75.7 76.2 76.4 76.7 76.9 77.1	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1 83.4 83.7 84.0 84.2 84.5 84.8 85.1	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.7 73.9 74.2 74.7 74.9 75.1 75.2 75.9 77.6 77.6 78.1 78.1 79.2 79.8 80.3 80.9 81.4 82.5	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.5 81.7 81.9 82.0 82.7 83.3 84.5 85.1 85.1 85.2 86.8 87.3 87.9 88.5 88.5
1988	71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0 72.0 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5 72.6 73.0 73.1 73.3 73.6 73.7 74.9 74.0 74.9 75.0	78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0 79.1 79.2 79.2 79.3 79.3 79.4 79.4 79.4 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.0 81.1 81.3 81.4 81.5 81.7 81.8	71.8 72.1 72.3 72.5 72.7 72.9 73.1 73.2 73.4 73.6 73.7 74.3 74.6 75.1 75.9 76.2 76.2 76.4 77.6 77.1 77.4 77.4 77.4 77.9	78.9 79.1 79.3 79.5 79.6 79.8 80.0 80.1 80.3 80.4 80.6 80.7 80.8 81.1 81.4 81.7 82.0 82.3 82.6 82.9 83.1 83.4 83.7 84.0 84.2 84.5 84.8 85.1 85.3	72.1 72.4 72.8 73.1 73.9 74.2 74.5 74.7 75.1 75.9 76.5 77.0 77.6 78.1 78.7 79.2 79.8 80.3 80.9 81.4 82.0 82.5 83.6 84.1	79.1 79.5 79.7 80.0 80.3 80.6 80.8 81.1 81.3 81.5 81.7 82.0 82.7 83.3 85.7 86.2 86.8 87.3 87.9 88.5 89.0 89.5 90.1

Note: The life expectancy is the average number of years of life remaining to a person if he were to experience the age-specific mortality rates for the tabulated year throughout the remainder of his life.

Table 10.—Life Expectancy at Age 65 by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative
[In years]

fin 2	yearsj
Calendar year	Male Female
1900	11.3 12.0
1901	11.3 12.0
1902	11.7 12.6
1903	11.4 12.2
1904	11.1 11.9
1905	11.4 12.0
1906	11.4 12.2
1907	11.0 11.8
1908	11.6 12.3
1909	11.6 12.4
1910	11.4 12.1
1911	11.5 12.2
1912	11.5 12.3
1913	11.6 12.4
1914	11.6 12.4
1915	11.4 12.2
1916	11.3 12.0
1917	11.2 12.1
1918	11.6 12.5
1919	12.3 12.8
1920	11.8 12.3
1921	12.2 12.8
1922	11.8 12.4
1923	11.5 12.2
1924	11.8 12.6
1925	11.6 12.5
1926	11.4 12.2
1927	11.7 12.7
1928	11.3 12.3
1929	11.4 12.4
1930	11.8 12.9
1931	12.0 13.1
1932	11.9 13.0
1933	12.0 13.2
1934	11.9 13.1
1935	11.9 13.2 11.6 12.8
1936	11.6 12.8 11.8 13.1
1937	
1938	
1939	
1940	11.9 13.4 12.2 13.8
1941	12.2 13.8
1942	12.4 14.1
1943	12.1 13.7
1944 1945	12.6 14.4
1946	12.9 14.6
1947	12.6 14.5
1948	12.7 14.7
1949	12.8 14.9
1950	12.8 15.1
1951	12.8 15.2
1952	13.0 15.3
1953	12.9 15.3
1954	13.2 15.7
1955	13.1 15.6
1956	13.0 15.7
1957	12.9 15.6
1958	12.9 15.7
1959	13.1 15.9
1960	12.9 15.9
1961	13.1 16.1
1962	12.9 16.0
1963	12.7 16.0
1964	13.0 16.3
1965	12.9 16.3
1966	12.9 16.3
1967	13.0 16.6
1968	12.8 16.6 13.0 16.9
1969	13.0 16.9 13.1 17.1
1970	13.1 17.1
1971	13.1 17.1
1972 1973	13.1 17.2
1974	13.5 17.7
1975	13.7 18.0
1976	13.7 18.1

Table 10.—Life Expectancy at Age 65 by Sex, Calendar Year, and Alternative (Cont.)

	[I1	ı years]					
Calendar year			Male	Female			
1977			13.9	18.3			
1978			13.9	18.3			
1979			14.2	18.6			
1980			14.0	18.4			
1981			14.2	18.6			
1982			14.5	18.8			
1983			14.3	18.6			
1984			14.4	18.7			
1985			14.5	18.6			
1986			14.6	18.7			
	Alte	rnative I	Alte	rnative II	Alternative III		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
1987	14.6	18.8	14.7	18.9	14.7	18.9	
1988	14.6	18.8	14.7	19.0	14.9	19.1	
1989	14.6	18.9	14.8	19.1	15.0	19.3	
1990	14.7	18.9	14.9	19.2	15.2	19.5	
1991	14.7	18.9	15.0	19.3	15.3	19.7	
1992	14.7	19.0	15.1	19.4	15.4	19.9	
1993	14.7	19.0	15.1	19.5	15.6	20.0	
1994	14.7	19.0	15.2	19.6	15.7	20.2	
1995	14.8	19.0	15.3	19.7	15.8	20.3	
1996	14.8	19.1	15.4	19.8	15.9	20.5	
1997	14.8	19.1	15.4	19.9	16.0	20.6	
1998	14.8	19.1	15.5	19.9	16.1	20.7	
1999	14.8	19.2	15.5	20.0	16.2	20.9	
2000	14.8	19.2	15.6	20.1	16.3	21.0	
2005	14.9	19.3	15.8	20.3	16.7	21.5	
2010	15.0	19.4	16.0	20.6	17.1	21.9	
2015	15.1	19.5	16.1	20.8	17.5	22.4	
2020	15.2	19.7	16.3	21.0	17.9	22.8	
2025	15.3	19.8	16.5	21.2	18.3	23.3	
2030	15.4	19.9	16.7	21.5	18.7	23.7	
2035	15.5	20.0	16.9	21.7	19.1	24.2	
2040	15.6	20.1	17.0	21.9	19.6	24.6	
2045	15.7	20.3	17.2	22.1	20.0	25.1	
2050	15.8	20.4	17.4	22.4	20.4	25.5	
2055	15.9	20.5	17.6	22.6	20.8	26.0	
2060	16.0	20.6	17.7	22.8	21.2	26.4	
2065	16.1	20.7	17.9	23.0	21.6		
2070	16.2	20.8	18.1	23.3	22.0	27.3	
2075	16.3	20.9	18.3	23.5	22.5	27.7	
2080	16.4	21.1	18.5	23.7	22.9	28.2	
			-				

Note: The life expectancy is the average number of years of life remaining to a person if he were to experience the age-specific mortality rates for the tabulated year throughout the remainder of his life

Charts 2 and 3 are graphs of the past and projected life expectancies at birth of males and females respectively from 1900 to 2080 by alternative. Rapid gains in expectancy at birth occurred from 1900 through the mid-1950's for both males and females. From the mid-1950's through the late 1960's, male life expectancy at birth remained level, while female life expectancy at birth increased moderately. During the 1970's rapid gains resulted for both males and females. During this century life expectancy at birth for males increased 24.5 years from 46.4 in 1900 to 70.9 years in 1983. During the same period, life expectancy at birth for females increased 29.1 years from 49.0 to 78.1 years. Thus the difference in male and female life expectancies, the sex gap, at birth has increased from 2.6 years in 1900 to 7.2 years in 1983. For calendar year 1970, the sex gap in life expectancy at birth was 7.8. It stabilized during the 1970's and has decreased slightly since 1979. Under all three alternatives, the life expectancy at birth is projected to increase. For males, the life expectancy at birth increases from 71.1 years in 1985 to 75.0 years,

78.1 years, and 84.1 years in 2080 under Alternatives I, II, and III, respectively. This represents an increase ranging from 3.9 years to 13.0 years. For females the increase ranges from 3.5 years to 12.8 years. The female life expectany is projected to increase from 78.3 years in 1985, to 81.8 years, 85.3 years, and 91.1 years in 2080 under Alternative I, II, and III, respectively. The sex gap at birth is projected to change from 7.2 years in 1985 to 6.8 in 2080 under Alternative I, to 7.2 under Alternative III, and to 7.0 under Alternative III.

Life expectancy at age 65 for males increased from 11.3 years in 1900 to 14.3 years in 1983, while life expectancy at age 65 for females increased from 12.0 years to 18.6 years. The life expectancy for males at age 65 is projected to increase from 14.5 years in 1985 to 16.4 years, 18.5 years, and 22.9 years in 2080 under Alternatives I, II, and III, respectively. This represents an increase ranging from 1.9 years to 8.4 years. For females the increase ranges from 2.5 years to 9.6 years. The female age 65 life expectancy is projected to increase from 18.6 years in 1985 to 21.1 years, 23.7 years, and 28.2 years under Alternatives I, II, III, respectively. It is interesting to note that the sex gap at age 65 has increased from .7 years to 4.3 years between 1900 and 1983 and that it is projected to increase to 4.7, 5.2, and 5.3 years by 2080 under Alternatives I, II, and III, respectively.

Although a complete projection of age-sex-specific death rates was not done for each marital status, historical data indicated that the differential in mortality by marital status is significant. To reflect this, future relative differences in death rates by marital status were projected to be the same as for calendar years 1980 and 1981. Death rates for this period are shown in Table 11. These rates were calculated using deaths as tabulated from the 1980 and 1981 Mortality Cause-of-Death Summary Public Use Data Tapes available from the National Center for Health Statistics and population distributions as published in *Current Population Reports*, Series

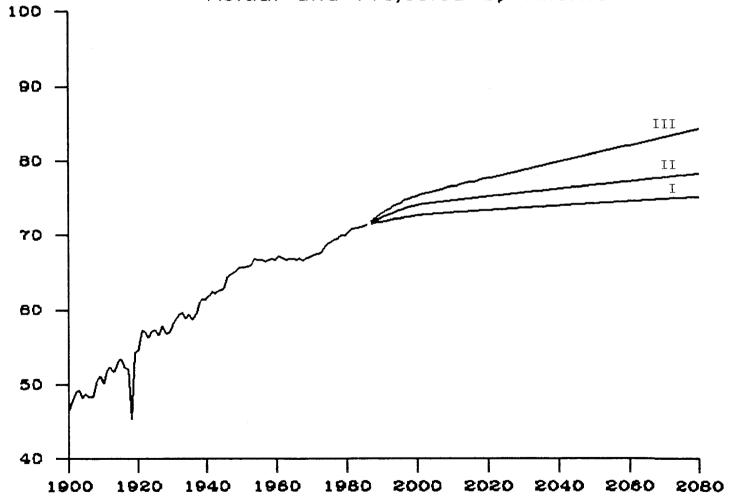
P-20 and P-25, by the Bureau of the Census.

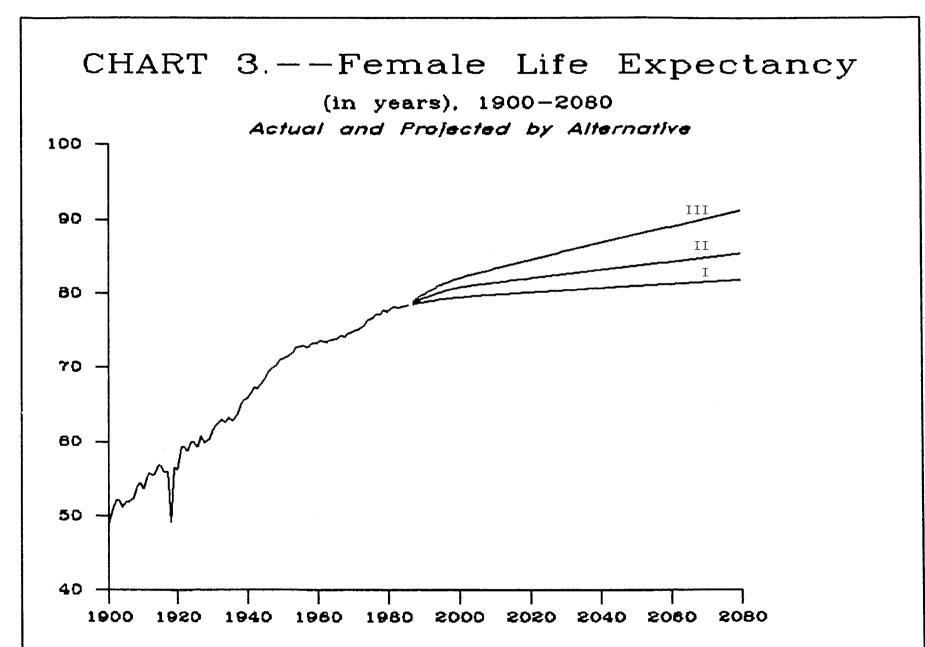
Table 11.—Central Death Rates by Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status Based on 1980-81 Data [Per hundred thousand]

	[Per	nunarea	nousanaj		
Sex and age				****	5 : 1
group	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Male:					
15-19	135.9	134.8	169.4	933.0	400.0
20-24	193.9	211.7	135.9	1,100.0	430.3
25-29	192.5	276.2	123.0	1,120.0	458.5
30-34	192.1	355.3	128.5	1,145.0	500.0
35-39	241.8	592.5	171.7	1,186.5	562.7
40-44	357.6	746.4	275.8	1,200.0	773.6
45-49	581.0	1,238.6	459.1	1,266.6	1,342.0
50-54	932.8	1,991.2	754.8	1,748.4	2,146.9
55-59	1,444.5	2,556.0	1,225.6	2,414.0	3,044.8
60-64	2,195.9	3,398.1	1,926.0	3,473.3	4,154.8
65-69	3,338.9	4,756.3	2,945.4	5,559.8	5,736.1
70-74	4,991.0	7,147.0	4,436.2	7,160.9	7,860.3
75-79	7,323.9	12,872.2	6,235.5	10,567.0	13,034.5
80-84	11,027.0	19,506.0	9,317.1	14,027.2	17,258.6
85-89	16,433.6	26,107.9	14,240.1	18,432.6	19,259.8
90-94	21,981.3	32,226.8	19,333.7	23,250.2	23,000.0
Female:					
15-19	51.8	51.5	50.7	270.0	75.0
20-24	60.3	71.9	40.5	274.2	105.0
25-29	67.5	110.7	46.5	282.3	120.3
30-34	82.6	178.7	60.6	285.0	
35-39	122.4	277.9	95.0	300.0	
40-44	195.3	408.8	157.9	381.0	
45-49	319.0	544.0	265.3	587.3	
50-54	496.5	754.0	421.5	776.0	
55-59	746.3	1,160.7	634.6		
60-64	1,131.5	1,606.3	939.0		
65-69	1,705.2	2,114.4	1,426.6		
70-74	2,621.7	3,176.6	2,137.3		
75-79	4,132.5	4,960.0	3,409.5		
80-84	7,095.9	8,324.6	5,179.4		
85-89	11,797.1	14,681.1	7,894.2		12,620.6
90-94	17,983.4	23,584,7	12,717.5	19,202.2	17,000.0



(in years), 1900-2080 Actual and Projected by Alternative





C. Net Immigration

Immigration was once a very important element in the growth of the United States population. During calendar years 1904 through 1913 for example, immigration averaged nearly one million per year, which represented quite sizeable percentage increases in the United States population. Immigration decreased greatly during World War I and following the adoption of quotas based on national origin in 1921. The economic depression in the 1930's caused an additional but temporary decrease, which resulted in more emigration than immigration. Annual immigration increased after World War II to around 300,000 persons per year and stayed at that level through the 1950's and into the 1960's. With the Immigration Act of 1965 and other related changes, annual legal immigration increased to about 400,000. During the last eight years of available data (1978-1985), however, legal immigration has averaged approximately 555,000 per year. Although statistics on emigration are sparse and largely estimated (see, "Foreign-Born Emmigration From the United States: 1960 to 1970" by Robert Warren and Jennifer Peck in Demography, February 1980), they suggest that annual emigration of legal residents has been over 100,000.

For the 1987 Report of the Board of Trustees, legal immigration is assumed to be 750,000, 500,000, and 250,000 persons per year for Alternatives I, II and III, respectively. For the same time period, legal emigration is assumed to be 150,000, 100,000, and 50,000 persons per year for Alternative I, Alternative II, and Alternative III, respectively. The age-sex distribution of the assumed legal immigration was based on data supplied by the Immigration and Naturalization Service on immigration during 1975 through 1984. The age-sex distribution of the assumed legal emigration was based on estimates of foreign-born emigration for 1960 to 1970 in "Foreign-Born Emmigration From the United States: 1960 to 1970" by Robert Warren and Jennifer Peck in Demography, February 1980. Table 12 shows the age-sex distributions of the assumed net legal immigration for the three Alternatives.

Table 12.—Assumed Annual Net Legal Immigration by Age Group, Sex and Alternative

Group, Sea	und michin		
Alternative and age group	Total	Male	Female
Alternative I :			
0-4	46,242	22,810	23,432
5-9	40,113	20,363	19,750
10-14	49,379	25,290	24,089
15-19	55,736	27,744	27,992
20-24	85,478	42,361	43,117
25-29	95,932	50,997	44,935
30-34	63,560	33,232	30,328
35-39	39,975	20,263	19,712
40-44	27,045	13,300	13,745
45-49	21,360	10,372	10,988
50-54	18,705	8,113	10,592
55-59	16,223	6,575	9,648
60-64	14,480	5,778	8,702
65-69	11,279	4,563	6,71€
70-74	7,994	3,237	4,757
75-79	3,938	1,546	2,392
80-84	2,561	950	1,61
85+	0	0	(
0-19	191,470	96,207	95,263
20-64	382,758	190,991	191,767
65+	25,772	10,296	15,470
Total	600,000	297,494	302,506

Table 12.—Assumed Annual Net Legal Immigration by Age Group. Sex and Alternative (Cont.)

Alternative II : 30,823 15,205 15,618 5-9 26,743 13,577 13,166 10-14 32,919 16,859 16,060 15-19 37,159 18,496 18,663 20-24 56,984 28,241 28,743 25-29 63,955 33,998 29,957 30-34 42,372 22,153 20,219 35-39 26,651 13,510 13,141 40-44 18,029 8,866 9,163 45-49 14,240 6,915 7,325 50-54 12,472 5,409 7,063 55-59 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0-19	Group, Sex and	l Alternative	(Cont.)	
0.4. 30,823 15,205 15,618 5-9. 26,743 13,577 13,166 10-14. 32,919 16,859 16,060 15-19. 37,159 18,496 18,663 20-24. 56,984 28,241 28,743 25-29. 63,955 33,998 29,957 30-34. 42,372 22,153 20,219 35-39. 26,651 13,510 13,141 40-44. 18,029 8,866 9,163 45-49. 14,240 6,915 7,325 50-54. 12,472 5,409 7,063 55-59. 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64. 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69. 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74. 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79. 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84. 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0-19. 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64. 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total. 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4. 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9. 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29. 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Alternative and age group	Total	Male	Fernale
0.4. 30,823 15,205 15,618 5-9. 26,743 13,577 13,166 10-14. 32,919 16,859 16,060 15-19. 37,159 18,496 18,663 20-24. 56,984 28,241 28,743 25-29. 63,955 33,998 29,957 30-34. 42,372 22,153 20,219 35-39. 26,651 13,510 13,141 40-44. 18,029 8,866 9,163 45-49. 14,240 6,915 7,325 50-54. 12,472 5,409 7,063 55-59. 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64. 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69. 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74. 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79. 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84. 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0-19. 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64. 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total. 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4. 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9. 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29. 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Alternative II :			
5-9 26,743 13,577 13,166 10-14 32,919 16,859 16,060 15-19 37,159 18,496 18,663 20-24 56,984 28,241 28,743 25-29 63,955 33,998 29,957 30-34 42,372 22,153 20,219 35-39 26,651 13,510 13,141 40-44 18,029 8,866 9,163 45-49 14,240 6,915 7,325 50-54 12,472 5,409 7,063 55-59 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507		30.823	15,205	15,618
10-14 32,919 16,859 16,060 15-19 37,159 18,496 18,663 20-24 56,984 28,241 28,743 25-29 63,955 33,998 29,957 30-34 42,372 22,153 20,219 35-39 26,651 13,510 13,141 40-44 18,029 8,866 9,163 45-49 14,240 6,915 7,325 50-54 12,472 5,409 7,063 55-59 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	-			
15-19 37,159 18,496 28,663 20-24 56,984 28,241 28,743 25-29 63,955 33,998 29,957 30-34 42,372 22,153 20,219 35-39 26,651 13,510 13,141 40-44 18,029 8,866 9,163 45-49 14,240 6,915 7,325 50-54 12,472 5,409 7,063 55-59 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total				
20-24				
25-29				
30-34				
35-39 26,651 13,510 13,141 40.44 18,029 8,866 9,163 45-49 14,240 6,915 7,325 50-54 12,472 5,409 7,063 55-59 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III:				
18,029	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
45-49				
50-54 12,472 5,409 7,063 55-59 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,33 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
55-59 10,819 4,387 6,432 60-64 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109				
60-64 9,652 3,852 5,800 65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
65-69 7,518 3,041 4,477 70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581				,
70-74 5,329 2,159 3,170 75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663				
75-79 2,626 1,032 1,594 80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531				
80-84 1,709 633 1,076 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,665 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69				
85+ 0 0 0 0-19 127,644 64,137 63,507 20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,665 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902				
0-19				
20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65 + 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586	85+	0	0	Ü
20-64 255,174 127,331 127,843 65 + 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586	∩-19	127.644	64,137	63.507
65+ 17,182 6,865 10,317 Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797				
Total 400,000 198,333 201,667 Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65-65 1,079 1,586 65-69 5,807 2,191 3,11 554 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0			6.865	
Alternative III: 0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,575 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
0-4 15,424 7,610 7,814 5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829		100,000	1,0,000	201,000
5-9 13,371 6,788 6,583 10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583		15 424	7.610	7.814
10-14 16,456 8,428 8,028 15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588				
15-19 18,578 9,248 9,330 20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
20-24 28,491 14,119 14,372 25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
25-29 31,975 16,998 14,977 30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159	== =:			
30-34 21,185 11,076 10,109 35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159			16 998	
35-39 13,325 6,755 6,570 40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
40-44 9,014 4,433 4,581 45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
45-49 7,122 3,459 3,663 50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 65- 8,588 3,429 5,159				
50-54 6,235 2,704 3,531 55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159	* =			
55-59 5,407 2,191 3,216 60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
60-64 4,829 1,927 2,902 65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
65-69 3,758 1,520 2,238 70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 65 3,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
70-74 2,665 1,079 1,586 75-79 1,311 514 797 80-84 854 316 538 85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
75-79				
80-84 854 316 538 85 + 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65 + 8,588 3,429 5,159 0-19 3,159 3,159 3,159				-,
85+ 0 0 0 0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159 0-19 5,159 0-19 0 0 0-19 0				
0-19 63,829 32,074 31,755 20-64 127,583 63,662 63,921 65+ 8,588 3,429 5,159				
20-64	85+	0	0	0
20-64	0-19	63,829	32,074	
65+		127,583	63,662	63,921
				5,159
			99,165	100,835

In deciding upon the annual net immigration (excess of immigration over emigration) to be assumed for future years, the question of making some provision for persons entering the United States illegally arises. Estimates of illegal aliens are included in our starting population, in accordance with the offical policy of the Bureau of Census to enumerate or to include in the estimated undercount all persons residing in the U.S., whether legally or illegally. In addition, consistent with the Bureau of Census estimates of illegal immigration since the 1980 Census, net illegal immigration is assumed to be 200,000 persons per year during 1985 and 1986. However, for years after 1986, no additional allowance is made for aliens who may enter or leave the United States illegally. For years after 1986, the net illegal immigration is highly uncertain due to recent legislation. The age-sex distribution of the illegal aliens used for the years 1985 and 1986 was based on unpublished estimates by the Bureau of Census of the undocumented population counted in the 1980 Census. The age-sex distribution of the net illegal immigrants assumed for the years 1985 and 1986 is shown in Table 13.

Table 13.—Annual Net Illegal Immigration Assumed for 1985 and 1986 by Age Group and Sex

Age group	Total	Male	Female
0-4	18,324	9,375	8,949
5-9	20,445	10,861	9,584
10-14	14,058	7,030	7,028
15-19	28,114	15,974	12,140
20-24	52,609	31,310	21,299
25-29	30,458	17,252	13,206
30-34	12,992	6,816	6,176
35-39	6,390	3,194	3,196
40-44	5,111	2,769	2,342
45-49	3,621	1,917	1,704
50-54	2,555	1,278	1,277
55-59	1,704	852	852
60-64	1,013	238	775
65-69	869	205	664
70-74	724	170	554
75-79	579	136	443
80-84	434	102	332
85+	0	0	0
0-19	80,941	43,240	37,701
20-64	116,453	65,626	50,827
65 +	2,606	613	1,993
Total	200,000	109,479	90,521

D. Marriages

Because marriage is the combination of a male and a female into a couple, marriage rates can be computed as a ratio of the number of marriages to (1) the number of nonmarried males (not taking into account the number of nonmarried females), (2) the number of nonmarried females (not taking into account the number of nonmarried males), or (3) a theoretical number of nonmarried couples that takes into account both the number of nonmarried males and nonmarried females. The marriage rates referred to in this study are computed using the third concept of a theoretical number of nonmarried couples as the denominator. The rates were computed as the number of marriages for given ages of husband and wife divided by the square root of the product (geometric mean) of the midyear nonmarried males and nonmarried females of the given ages.

In order to calculate these rates, data on new marriages in the Marriage Registration Area (which in 1983 consisted of 42 States and D.C. and accounted for 80 percent of all marriages in the U.S.) were obtained from the National Center for Health Statistics for calendar years 1957 through 1983 by age of husband crossed with age of wife. Estimates of the nonmarried population in the Marriage Registration Area were obtained from the National Center for Health Statistics and from the Bureau of the Census by age group and sex.

The number of marriages depends upon the age distribution of both the nonmarried male population and the nonmarried female population. Thus, an acceptable summary statistic could be calculated by age-adjustment to a set of standard nonmarried populations. When only one population is involved (as in calculating death rates), equal results are obtained by viewing the age-adjusting concept as the weighted average of the age-specific rates or as the crude rate that would occur in

the standard population. When two populations are involved (as in calculating marriage rates), these two concepts do not produce the same results.

Using either concept, the first step in calculating the age-adjusted statistic is to determine the number of marriages that would occur in the standard population. We determine this number, the expected number of marriages, by applying the age-of-husband-age-of-wifespecific marriage rates to the geometric mean of the corresponding standard age-specific populations. To age-adjust using the weighted average concept, the expected number of marriages is divided by the sum of all of the factors to which the marriage rates were applied, i.e., the sum of the geometric means of the corresponding age-specific populations. To age-adjust using the crude rate concept, the expected number of marriages is divided by the geometric mean of the total male nonmarried population and the total female nonmarried population. In this study we have calculated rates (as shown in Tables 14 and 15) under the latter concept, i.e., the crude rate that would be experienced in the standard population, which we express per hundred thousand nonmarried of each sex.

Table 14.—Age-Adjusted Central Marriage Rates in the Marriage Registration Area by Calendar Year [Per hundred thousand unmarried of each sex]

Calendar year	Age-adjusted marriage rate
1957	9,975
1958	9,775
1959	10,024
1960	10,015
1961	9,519
1962	9,465
1963	9,716
1964	9,812
1965	9,851
1966	10,158
1967	9,929
1968	10,168
1969	10,129
1970	9,680
1971	9,302
1972	9,412
1973	9,077
1974	8,332
1975	7,687
1976	7,303
1977	6,982
1978	6,784
1979	6,661
1980	6,256
1981	6,120
1982	5,967
1983	5,743

Note: The first step in calculating the total age-adjusted central marriage rate for a particular year is to determine an expected number of marriages by applying the age-of-husband-age-of-wife-specific central marriage rates for that year to the square root of the product of the corresponding age groupings of unmarried males and unmarried females in the Marriage Registration Area as of July 1, 1982. The total age-adjusted central marriage rate is then obtained by dividing the expected number of marriages by the square root of the product of the number of unmarried males (aged 15 and over) and unmarried females (aged 15 and over) in the Marriage Registration Area as of July 1, 1982

TABLE 15.—Age-Adjusted Marriage Rates Assumed for the Social Security Area by Calendar Year and Alternative [Per hundred thousand unmarried of each sex]

Calendar year	Age-a	ndjusted marriage	rate
1984		6,250	
1985		5,962	
1986		6,106	
	Alternative I	Alternative II	Alternative III
1987	6,004	6,106	6,201
1988	5,903	6,106	6,298
1989	5,804	6,106	6,397
1990	5,706	6,106	6,497
1991	5,611	6,106	6,599
1992	5,517	6,106	6,702
1993	5,424	6,106	6,807
1994	5,333	6,106	6,913
1995	5,244	6,106	7,021
1996	5,156	6,106	7,131
1997	5,069	6,106	7,243
1998	4,984	6,106	7,356
1999	4,900	6,106	7,471
2000	4,818	6,106	7,588
2001	4,737	6,106	7,706
2002	4,658	6,106	7,827
2003	4,580	6,106	7,949
2004	4,503	6,106	8,074
2005	4,427	6,106	8,200
2006	4,353	6,106	8,328
2007	4,280	6,106	8,458
2008	4,208	6,106	8,591
2009	4,138	6,106	8,725
2010	4,068	6,106	8,861
2011	4,000	6,106	9,000

An examination of the age-adjusted marriage rates since 1957 shows that the rates remained relatively stable during the late 1950's and throughout the 1960's. A major decrease in the age-adjusted rate was experienced during the 1970's and continued into the 1980's. The total rates shown in Table 14 range from a high in 1968 of 10,168 per hundred thousand nonmarried persons of each sex to a low in 1983 of 5,743. At first glance the provisional statistics for 1984 and 1985, as shown in Table 15, indicate a reversal of the declining trend. However, the provisional age-adjusted marriage rates are based on United States data, which historically produce higher rates than the Marriage Registration Area data. This is because the Marriage Registration

Area does not include the state of Nevada. In order to compare the rates determined from the two sources of data, a factor in the neighborhood of .9 should be applied to the age-adjusted marriage rates based on United States data. Once this factor is applied, the provisional age-adjusted marriage rates for 1984 and 1985 indicate a continuing of the declining trend.

Because we are uncertain whether marriage rates will increase or decrease, we assumed, for Alternative II that future age-adjusted rates of marriage for the Social Security Area would remain at the same level as the average of the 1984 and 1985 age-adjusted rates of marriage for the United States. The use of constant age-adjusted rates does not imply that the crude rate of marriage in the projected population remains constant.

It is possible that marriage rates will continue to decline. However, it is not likely that the rate of decline over the past 10 years will continue indefinitely into the future. Taking this into account, for Alternative I, we assume that the ultimate age-adjusted marriage rate will decline to 4,000 in the year 2011 and stay at this level for the remainder of the projection period. This ultimate rate is 67% of the 1985 rate of 5,962.

It is also, possible that marriage rates will, on the average, rise above their present low level. We, however, believe that the rates will not, on the average, return to the high levels found in the 1950's and 1960's. To reflect this in Alternative III, we assume that the ultimate age-adjusted marriage rate will increase to 9,000 in the year 2011 and stay at this level for the remainder of the projection period.

To obtain the age-of-husband-age-of-wife-specific rates for a particular year from the age-adjusted rate projected for that year, the age-of-husband-age-of-wife-specific rates for the years 1978-1979 and 1981-1983 were averaged, graduated, and proportionally ratioed so as to produce the age-adjusted rate for the particular year. Data for 1980 were not available. The rates assumed for years after 1985 for Alternative II are shown in Table 16 grouped by 5 year age groups based on 1986 population data.

Table 16.—Assumed Central Marriage Rates for Alternative II by Age of Husband and Wife [Per hundred thousand]

							Age gr	oup of	wife							
Age group of husband	14-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75-79			90-94
14-19	1,556.3	396.9	71.3	23.5	8.1	2.3	.3	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	0.	_
20-24	2,700.3	6,044.8	1,347.4	333.5	103.0	26.5	7.5	3.0	1.6	.2	.0	.0	.0		0.	.0
25-29	671.0	4,494.5	4.512.9	1.394.4	375.5	108.0	29.2	9.4	2.1	. 1	.0	.0	.0		.0	.0
30-34	231.7	1,696.9	3,496,4	2,857.6	1,026.2	311.5	95.9	21.2	5.9	1.4	.4	.0	.1	.0	.0.	.0
35-39	88.2	696.2	1,744.3	2,425.2	1,893.5	721.0	231.8	60.2	14.8	3.3	1.5	.5	.1	.0	0.	.0
40-44	33.6	247.8	770.2	1,359.2	1,760.5	1,301.2	517.7	140.5	38.4	9.8	3.8	1.2	.4	.2	.0.	.0
45-49	19.6	92.4	328.9	706.5	1,108.9	1,300.4	957.5	333.0	95.9	27.0	7.1	2.3	.5	.0	.0.	.0
50-54	10.3	39.0	127.6	321.4	588.2	839.7	972.0	662.0	224.4	68.1	19.5	6.0	1.8	.1	.0.	.0
55-59	4.2	18.5	55.0	132.2	261.5	445.4	655.0	699.9	476.2	176.9	44.2	13.2	3.9	1.2	.6	.0
60-64	2.5	7.8	21.7	48.3	100.1	189.7	325.2	444.2	484.1	375.3	116.3	30.5	6.5	1.8	.0.	.0
65-69	1.8	3.3	8.5	16.7	35.6	66.0	125.1	194.8	288.5	363.9	264.2	77.2	15.4	3.3	.0	.0
70-74	1.4	2.8	3.3	6.5	14.5	27.7	47.1	72.8	125.1	204.0	244.9	163.2	40.7	5.9	.7	.0
75-79	1.1	2.3	1.7	3.1	5.9	10.0	19.2	30.8	50.6	89.2	130.6	138.7	87.0		2.1	.0
80-84	.0	.3	5	.7	3.0	3.2	7.6	13.3	20.1	31.3	49.0	62.9	46.4	23.9	4.1	.0
85-89	.0	.0	.0	.0	.3	.0	1.8	5.4	6.7	8.6	13.0	17.6			4.4	.3
90-94	.0	.0	.0	0.	.0.	.0	.0	2.1	1.8	1.4	2.5	5.4	5.0	1.0	2.2	5.2

Note: The central marriage rate is the ratio of the number of marriages during the year in the tabulated age cell to the square root of the product of the midyear number of unmarried males in the age

group of husband and the midyear number of unmarried females in the age group of wife.

Although a complete projection of age-of-husband-age-of-wife-specific marriage rates was not done separately for each previous marital status, experience data indicated that the differential in marriage rates by previous marital status is significant. Future relative differences in marriage rates by previous marital status were assumed to be the same as the average of those experienced during 1979 and 1981-1983. Data for 1980 were not available. The marriage rates for the years 1979 and 1981-1983 were obtained from unpublished data supplied by the National Center for Health Statistics. The average of these marriage rates, with slight modifications, are given in Table 17.

Table 17.—Average of Calendar Years 1979 and 1981-83 Central Marriage Rates by Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status
[Per thousand]

	[Per th	ousand		
		Marit	al status	
Sex and age group	Total	Single	Widowed	Divorced
Male:				
14-19	19.1	18.9	368.0	160.3
20-24	88.0	83.8	474.4	245.9
25-29	123.0	103.6	319.9	256.3
30-34	117.2	74.1	231.6	223.9
35-39	102.5	39.9	112.9	176.7
40-44	107.7	34.1	98.5	166.9
45-49	71.3	16.0	64.1	112.8
50-54	64.4	13.5	60.7	102.9
55-59	42.4	8.7	54.6	63.2
60-64	38.4	7.8	50.3	56.1
65-69	17.0	3.6	19.9	29.0
70-74	15.0	3.2	16.9	25.4
75-79	15.9	3.2	17.0	25.6
80-84	16.4	3.2	17.0	25.6
85-89	16.6	3.2	17.0	25.6
90-94	16.7	3.2	17.0	25.6
Female:				
14-19	42.1	41.5	353.8	228.9
20-24	114.4	105.9	153.7	245.0
25-29	127.4	103.9	100.7	206.1
30-34	98.2	63.4	65.3	144.0
35-39	68.9	33.2	36.5	94.4
40-44	63.7	28.4	32.6	86.0
45-49	34.4	13.1	20.4	49.6
50-54	27.2	10.8	18.2	43.2
55-59	12.5	5.4	10.1	20.7
60-64	9.8	4.5	8.7	17.3
65-69	3.1	1.2	2.7	7.2

Table 17.—Average of Calendar Years 1979 and 1981-83 Central Marriage Rates by Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)

[Per thousand]

	Marital status									
Sex and age group	Total	Single	Widowed	Divorced						
Female: (Cont.)										
70-74	2.3	.9	2.1	5.9						
75-79	2.2	.9	2.2	6.0						
80-84	2.2	.9	2.1	6.0						
85-89	2.2	.9	2.1	6.0						
90-94	2.2	.9	2.1	6.0						

Note: The central marriage rate is the ratio of the number of marriages during the year in the tabulated age group and marital status to the midyear population in that age group and marital status.

E. Divorces

We assumed that future age-of-husband-age-of-wifespecific rates of divorce would remain at about the same level as recently observed. This does not imply that the crude rate of divorce in the projected population remains constant.

Data on divorces (including annulments) in the Divorce Registration Area during calendar years 1979 and 1981 by age group of husband crossed with age group of wife were obtained from the National Center for Health Statistics. For each calendar year 1979 and 1981, the divorces occurring in the Divorce Registration Area (which in 1984 consisted of 31 States and accounted for about 48 percent of all divorces in the U.S.) were inflated to represent the Social Security Area, based on the total number of divorces during the corresponding calendar year in the 50 States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. Divorce rates for each age group of husband crossed with each age group of wife were then calculated as the ratio of the number of divorces in the Social Security Area for couples within the given ages of husband and wife to the number of existing marriages in the Social Security Area within the given ages of husband and wife. The resulting rates for 1979 and 1981 were averaged and then adjusted to the level observed during 1985. The final rates, grouped by 5 year age groups based on 1985 population data, are shown in Table 18.

Table 18.—Assumed Central Divorce Rates by Age of Husband and Wife
[Per hundred thousand]

							Age	group of	wife						
Age group of husband	14-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75-79	80-84	85-89
14-19	3.037.1	3,600.1	3,007.4	2,734.4	1,343.9	370.2	40.0	34.4	90.1	95.7	98.0	87.0	87.3	59.4	43.7
20-24	5,004.3	5,199.9	4,264.4	4,436.5	3,955.9	2,647.6	1,555.6	658.8	171.2	159.2	220.9	285.4	413.1	345.6	294.5
25-29	3,933.0	5,344.0	4,763.8	3,314.7	3,556.9	3,345.5	3,080.1	2,216.6	1,023.9	765.7	675.1	587.4	790.8	659.7	646.2
30-34	5,767.8	5,263.3	4,094.8	3,535.5	2,841.4	3,395.5	3,736.0	3,091.9	1,704.6	1,219.5	838.8	685.4	798.9	779.1	972.1
35-39	6,258.1	6,843.3	4,065.8	2,802.4	2,829.9	2,253.9	3,004.3	2,937.3	1,982.7	1,678.9	1,412.7	1,256.6	1,293.3	1,297.2	1,466.3
40-44	5,686.3	7,426.1	5,286.5	2,940.6	2,220.7	2,155.7	1,799.7	2,027.7	1,558.6	1,402.1	1,280.3	1,299.5	1,288.9	1,342.6	1,306.6
45-49	3,103.7	6,181.9	5,348.0	3,587.4	2,241.0	1,614.3	1,415.4	1,120.3	1,116.4	1,084.5	1,077.4	1,036.3	1,092.4	1,132.3	1,114.0
50-54	1,528.1	5,089.6	5,297.9	4,282.6	2,796.4	1,489.0	1,021.4	849.0	672.8	733.1	736.0	733.4	734.9	792.0	819.3
55-59	821.2	3,724.4	4,268.1	4,146.6	3,083.5	1,765.4	980.7	601.4	299.9	245.0	290.7	325.3	336.9	341.9	370.7
60-64	954.1	2,936.1	3,765.8	3,946.7	3,153.3	1,883.0	1,049.8	540.2	254.6	249.4	228.2	243.6	250.3	247.6	291.3
65-69	1,151.4	2,550.2	3,630.4	3,941.3	3,162.6	1,909.9	1,067.9	556.5	259.1	246.3	253.5	227.8	228.6	221.2	255.2
70-74	1,313.6	2,389.5	3,526.8	3,934.2	3,112.1	1,961.0	1,091.3	576.2	266.2	236.0	248.8	256.2	226.2	221.7	251.9
75-79	1,351.9	2,591.0	3,714.8	3,804.2	3,121.5	1,936.6	1,123.9	600.4	271.1	234.1	242.0	248.0	253.2	229.4	267.9
80-84	1,367.5	2,934.9	3,395.8	3,587.2	2,843.2	1,809.3	1,083.0	577.7	260.4	211.4	216.7	222.6	239.5	270.0	258.6
85-89	1,456.0	3,268.0	3,897.6	4,084.7	3,294.5	2,141.8	1,299.5	715.9	331.2	260.4	257.7	268.5	260.1	230.4	205.9

Note: The central divorce rate is the ratio of the number of divorces during the year in the tabulated age cell to the midyear number of married couples in that cell.

IV. METHODS

Future numbers of births, deaths, net immigration, marriages, and divorces are obtained by applying the following methods to the projected data described in the preceding section. End of year population data is determined from the beginning of year population data.

The single (never married) population at the end of the year for each age and sex is calculated from the single population at the beginning of the year by subtracting the deaths and marriages during the year, and adding the net immigration of single persons. The married population at the end of the year is calculated from that at the beginning of the year by subtracting the deaths, widowings and divorces, and adding the marriages. The widowed population at the end of the year is calculated by subtracting the deaths and marriages, and adding the widowings and the net immigration of widowed persons. The divorced population at the end of the year is calculated by subtracting the deaths and marriages, and adding the divorces and the net immigration of divorced persons.

A. Deaths

1. Probabilities of Survival

Earlier in this study, death rates (generally referred to as central death rates) were presented which were calculated as the number of deaths occurring in a given year divided by the midyear population in that year. This concept is a useful one in the context of analyzing historical trends, but is not so readily applicable to the actual projection of population. What is more suitable is the concept of probability of death (or of survival). This concept involves dividing the number of deaths occurring to a group in a given year by the number of persons in that group at the beginning of the year (rather than the population at the middle of the year). As one would expect, these two concepts are closely related, although the mathematics of their relationsip is not trivial.

Future probabilities of survival by age last birthday were calculated for each sex and each single year of age from the projected central death rates by sex and age group. The probability of death at age 0 (qo) was calculated from the population central death rate for age 0 and the relationship between the probability of death and the central death rate that existed in 1983. For each single year of age 1 through 4, the probability of death was calculated from the population central death rate for the age group 1 through 4 (4m1) and the relationships that existed in 1983. Probabilities of death at ages 5 and older were calculated by an iterative method. As a first approximation, the probability of death for each five-year age group from 5-9 to 90-94 was calculated from the corresponding central death rate assuming that on the average deaths occurred at the middle of the age interval. As part of the iterative process, the probability of death for each single age in each five-year age group was determined by interpolating the logarithms of the complements of the surrounding five-year probabilities of death with Beer's minimized fifth-difference formula. The probability of death for each age 95 and over was calculated to produce a rapid decline in the ratio of succeeding probabilities of death to a minimum ratio of 1.05 for females and 1.04 for males. These ratios were chosen based on the analysis by Francisco R. Bayo and Joseph F. Faber contained in the paper "Mortality Experience Around Age 100," in the Transactions of the Society of Actuaries, Volume XXXV. An intial life table for each sex was then constructed using these probabilities of death. On subsequent iterations, the life table probability of death for each age 5 through 94 was adjusted so that the central death rates for the five-year age groups obtained by weighting the single age life table central death rates by the population would equal the corresponding population five-year age group central death rates. This adjustment corrects for the fact that the distribution within each quinquennial age group in the life table population generally differs from that in the actual population. For more detail on the method used to produce the life tables for these population projections see Actuarial Study No. 89, "Life Tables For The United States: 1900-2050" by Joseph F. Faber and Alice H. Wade.

2. Number of Deaths

The number of deaths occurring at each age and sex was calculated as the difference between the number of people alive at the beginning of the year and the product of the number of people alive at the beginning of the year and the probability of survival. Deaths to new born babies were computed using a similar formula. However, deaths to immigrants newly arriving in the year were disregarded. The numbers of deaths were then distributed by marital status in the same proportions as would have been produced by applying the marital-status specific probabilities of survival to the population by marital status at the beginning of the year. Projected numbers of deaths are given in Table 19 by alternative.

3. Number of Widowings

The number of marriages dissolved by death at each age of husband crossed with each age of wife was calculated by applying joint-life probabilities of death to the existing marriages by age of husband crossed with age of wife at the beginning of the year. (The joint-life probabilities were developed to be consistent with the projected death rates and the assumed mortality differential by marital status, and assumed independence of the partners). The number of widowings for a particular age and sex was calculated as the difference between the marriages of individuals of that particular age and sex dissolved by death of either partner and the number of deaths to married persons of that age and sex.

B. Net Immigration

The assumed net immigration for each age and sex was distributed among the single (never married), widowed, and divorced populations in the same proportions as existed in the nonmarried population at the beginning of the year. None of the net change in population due to net immigration during the year was assigned to the married population because of the relatively small numbers involved and because of the lack of information of age of spouse

C. Divorces

1. Probabilities of Divorce

Probabilities of divorce were calculated for each age of husband crossed with each age of wife from the average of the divorce rates for the calendar years 1979 and 1981 so that the resulting number of divorces would equal a provisional estimate of the number of divorces in the Social Security Area for 1985. The provisional estimates of marriages and divorces were developed from data published by the National Center for Health Statistics in *Monthly Vital Statistics Reports*, Volume 34.

2. Number of Divorces

The number of marriages dissolved by divorce at each age of husband crossed with each age of wife was calculated by applying probabilities of divorce to the existing marriages by age of husband crossed with age of wife at the beginning of the year. Projected numbers of divorces are given in Table 19 by alternative

D. Marriages

The number of marriages occurring at each age of husband crossed with each age of wife would be obtained by multiplying the age-of-husband-age-of-wife-specific marriage rates by the geometric mean of the midyear male population exposed to marriage and the midyear female population exposed to marriage. Thus, the midyear populations exposed to marriage must be

estimated from the beginning of the year nonmarried populations. Since the midyear populations exposed to marriage depend on the number of marriages during the first half of the year, the process of obtaining the number of marriages is performed iteratively. As a first appoximation, the midyear male population exposed to marriage was calculated as the nonmarried male population of the given age at the beginning of the year less one-half of the deaths during the year to nonmarried males at the given age plus one-half of the net immigration and divorces during the year to nonmarried males at the given age. The female population exposed to marriage was approximated similarly. As a second approximation, the male population exposed to marriage was calculated in the same manner as the previously calculated male population of the given age exposed to marriage less one-half of all marriages involving men of the given age. (The number of marriages being obtained by using the first midyear nonmarried population approximations). The female population exposed to marriage was similarly approximated. The difference between the number of marriages obtained by using the two population approximations was calculated. The iterative process was continued until the difference between the number of marriages was small. The numbers of marriages were then distributed by previous marital status in the same proportions as would have been produced by applying the previous marital-statusspecific marriage rates to the population by marital status at the beginning of the year. Projected numbers of marriages are given in Table 19 by alternative.

E. Births

In order to determine the number of births during a year, birth rates for that year were applied to the average of the beginning-of-year and end-of-year female population. Projected numbers of births are given in Table 19 by alternative.

Table 19.—Selected Vital Events in the Social Security Area by
Alternative and Calendar Year

[In thousands] Alternative and calendar Deaths Marriages Divorces year Births Alternative I: 3,857 2,499 1,230 2.161 1985 2,167 2,607 1,251 1986 3,849 1,269 2,606 3.879 2,194 1987 1.272 2,599 1988 3.902 2.222 2,250 2,278 2,587 1,262 3.915 1989 1990 2,568 1.250 3.920 2,306 2,546 1,255 1991 3.917 1992 1,257 3,911 2,334 2,521 1,252 1993 3,901 2,362 2,495 1994 3,893 2,390 2,470 1,242 2,419 2,444 1,231 1995 3.887 1996 2,447 2,421 1,223 3,887 2,476 2,402 1,215 1997 3,893 1998 2,505 2,387 1,204 3,905 1999 3,923 2,533 2,374 1.193 2000 3,948 2.562 2,364 1,181 2,713 2,324 1,131 2005 4.155 2,275 1,088 4.449 2.880 2010 2,345 1.057 4.582 3.068 2015 1,050 2.411 2020 4,647 3,285 2,478 2025 4.744 3,539 1,060 1,081 2030 4,920 3,813 2,568 2035 5,129 4,063 2,663 1,112 4,242 2,743 1,146 2040 5.311 2045 5,450 4,335 2,814 1,179 2050 4,353 2,890 1,212 5,586 2,979 1,248 2055 5,753 4,330 3,076 1,286 2060 5,947 4,315 4,344 3,170 1,327 6,140 2065 4,420 3,260 1,367 6.318 2070 3,351 1,407 6.489 4.524 2075 3,447 1,449 4,637 2080 6,672 Alternative II: 2,499 1.230 1985 3.857 2.161 2,607 1.251 1986 3,849 2,167 1.269 3,850 2,174 2,645 1987 1,274 3,841 2,181 2,671 1988 1989 3,824 2,190 2,689 1,267 1990 3,799 2,201 2,698 1,258 1991 3,768 2,212 2,701 1,268 1992 3,733 2,700 1,277 1993 2,239 1,278 3,697 2,696 1,275 3,662 2,255 2,691 1994 1,270 1995 2,271 2,686 3.631 1,270 2,289 2,683 1996 3.605 3,586 3,573 2,309 2,683 1,268 1997 1,266 2,331 2.688 1998 2,696 1,262 1999 3,566 2,354 2,707 1,258 2,380 2000 3,566 1,251 2005 3,642 2,529 2,772 1.253 3,768 2,696 2.811 2010 2,804 1,253 2015 3,787 2,871 2020 3,736 3,066 2,777 1,249 2025 3,700 3,289 2,768 1,245 2030 3,721 3,533 2,788 1,246 3,772 3,765 2,813 1,253 2035 2040 2,820 1,259 3,803 3.941 4,036 2,816 1,262 2045 3,801 2050 4,049 2,815 1,264 3,791 2055 3,798 4,003 2,826 1,268 2060 3,937 2,843 1,273 2065 3,846 3,890 2,855 1,279 2070 3,858 3,877 2,862 1,285

3,862

3,870

3,885

3,893

2,867

2,876

2075

2080

Table 19.—Selected Vital Events in the Social Security Area by Alternative and Calendar Year (Cont.)

[In thousands]

	In mons	andsj		
Alternative and calendar	D:1	D41	Maniana	Diverses
year	Births	Deaths	Marriages	Divorces
Alternative III:				
1985	3,857	2,161	2,499	1,230
1986	3,849	2,167	2,607	1,251
1987	3,808	2,153	2,681	1,269
1988	3,757	2,141	2,739	1,275
1989	3,700	2,132	2,785	1,271
1990	3,636	2,127	2,820	1,267
1991	3,567	2,124	2,847	1,282
1992	3,496	2,123	2,868	1,295
1993	3,426	2,125	2,885	1,302
1994	3,359	2,130	2,899	1,305
1995	3,296	2,137	2,912	1,307
1996	3,239	2,147	2,926	1,313
1997	3,189	2,160	2,944	1,319
1998	3,147	2,176	2,966	1,323
1999	3,111	2,194	2,992	1,326
2000	3,081	2,215	3,021	1,330
2005	2,999	2,340	3,172	1,361
2010	2,933	2,474	3,254	1,402
2015	2,842	2,612	3,077	1,417
2020	2,691	2,761	2,901	1,390
2025	2,541	2,933	2,773	1,349
2030	2,433	3,131	2,678	1,306
2035	2,354	3,336	2,590	1,263
2040	2,274	3,511	2,492	1,219
2045	2,180	3,623	2,386	1,174
2050	2,081	3,655	2,285	1,129
2055	1,993	3,612	2,197	1,087
2060	1,919	3,520	2,118	1,047
2065	1,851	3,419	2,040	1,010
2070	1,781	3,333	1,961	973
2075	1,711	3,264	1,884	937
2080	1,644	3,191	1,813	903

V. RESULTS

A. Total Population

Table 20 displays the resulting Social Security Area population by age group, sex, marital status, and alternative as of July 1 for selected years. Since the population was projected as of January 1, estimates as of July 1 were made by interpolation. As a result, small discrepancies, such as the total male married population not equaling the total female married population, may arise in the July 1 populations. The past and projected total population is shown graphically in Chart 4. Under Alternative I (with greater-than-replacement fertility), the total population increases rapidly from 247 million in 1985 to 443 million in 2080. Under Alternative II, the total population increases gradually to 327 million in 2080 as a 2.0 total fertility rate plus 400,000 annual net immigrants are slightly more than enough to replenish the population. Under Alternative III, the total population increases to 283 million in 2023 and then decreases to 220 million in 2080. The decline in population size after 2023 is due to the compounding effect of belowreplacement fertility which is only partially offset by the positive net immigration.

1.289

1,294

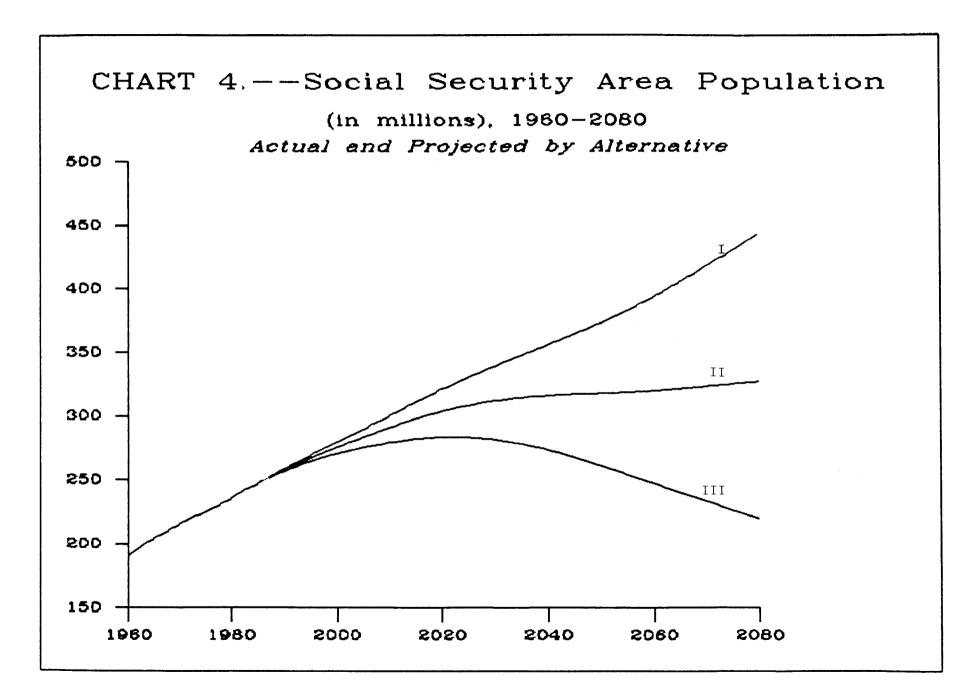


Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status
[In thousands]

				housands		and marital s	tatus				
				Male					Female		
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
985: 0-4	18,896	9,669	9,669	0	0	0	9,227	9,227	0	0	0
5-9	17,616	9,016	9,016	ŏ	Ō	0	8,600	8,600	0	0	0
10-14	17,607	9,010	9,010	1	0	0	8,597	8,592	4	0	0
15-19	19,072	9,731	9,542	186	0	3	9,341	8,668	633	3	37
20-24	21,875	11,140	8,446	2,505	2	187	10,735	6,296	4,028	21	390
25-29	22,794	11,609	4,773	6,079	.5	752	11,185	3,066	7,153	57	909 1,230
30-34	20,707	10,610	2,431	7,125	11	1,042 1,004	10,097 9,212	1,452 772	7,314 7,062	101 112	1,266
35-39	18,521	9,309	1,080	7,189	36 33	878	7,557	431	5,793	222	1,110
40-44	14,875 12,198	7,319 6,065	687 442	5,720 4,930	61	632	6,132	300	4,677	322	834
45-49 50-54	11,307	5,566	385	4,557	97	526	5,742	258	4,313	485	686
55-59	11,624	5,620	386	4,602	191	441	6,004	243	4,315	838	609
60-64	11,177	5,264	347	4,281	295	341	5,912	227	3,971	1,207	508
65-69	9,378	4,292	263	3,437	358	235	5,086	213	2,868	1,666	339
70-74	7,609	3,239	185	2,510	400		4,370	207	. 1,975	1,970	219
75-79	5,542	2,152	120	1,604	372		3,390	190	1,065	2,021	11:
80-84	3,504	1,201	65	829	278		2,303	141	487	1,620 996	5: 3:
85-89	1,870	551	29	301	200		1,319	80	212	458	3. 14
90-94	769	200	10	75	103		569 176	34 10	63	152	1.
95+	231	55	3	10	38		170	10	,	132	
0-19	73,191	37,426	37,237	186	722		35,765	35,087 13,045	637 48,625	3 3,364	3 7,54
20-64	145,077 28,902	72,502 11,689	18,977 676	46,988 8,766	732 1,748		72,575 17,213	13,045 875	6,678	3,364 8,882	7,340
·							,		•	2 670	7,62
20-65	147,118	73,449	19,037	47,751	801		73,668	13,089	49,288 49,894	3,670 3,994	7,62 7,69
20-66		74,348	19,093	48,472 49,162			74,714 75,724	13,133 13,175	50,461	4,328	7,76
20-67		75,209 76,025	19,145 19,194		1,016		76,705	13,217	50,993	4,673	7,82
20-68		76,794	19,194	50,425	1,089		77,661	13,258	51,493	5,030	7,87
	26 961	10.742	616	8,003	1,679	443	16,120	831	6,016	8,576	691
66 + 67 +	26,861 2 4, 917	10,742 9,843	616 560				15,074	788			62
68 +	23,046	8,982	507			345	14,064	746			551
69 +	21,250	8,166	458	5,941	1,464		13,084	704		7,574	
70+	19,525	7,397	413	5,330	1,391	264	12,128	662	3,810	7,217	43
	247 170	121 617	£6 900	55,940	2,481	6,307	125,553	49,008	55,940	12,250	8,35
Total	247,170	121,617	56,890	33,340	2,401	0,507	123,333	47,000	33,740	12,200	0,00
Iternative I:											
1990:	10.214	9,879	9,879	0	. (0	9,434	9,434	. 0	0	
0-4	19,314 19,093	9,879	9,879				9,328	9,328			
5-9	17,821	9,120	9,120				8,701	8,699	_		
10-14 15-19	17,821	9,105	8,926	-			8,708	8,085			
20-24	19.334	9,840	7,478				9,494	5,572			
25-29	22,249	11,308	5,330			713	10,941	3,490			
30-34	23,076	11,731	3,273				11,345	2,028			
35-39	20,812	10,635	1,907				10,177	1,158			
40-44	18,493	9,262	934				9,231	682			
45-49	14,765	7,230	619				7,535 6,075	399 286			
50-54	11,994	5,919	404				5,629	245			
55-59	10,951 10,993	5,321 5,213	345 337				5,780	227			
60-64	10,393	4,659	289				5,548	207		1,589	41
65-69 70-74	8,162	3,555	202				4,606	188	2,150		
75-79	6,164	2,424	117	1 700		101	3,740				
80-84	4,027	1,385	55				2,642	141			
85-89	2,129	628				4 17	1,501	8.5			
90-94	862	218			2 100) 9	645				
95+	290	65	2	2 21	3	8 4	225	10) 17	7 191	l
0-19	74,041	37,870	37,690) 173		0 3	36,172				
20-64	152,668	76,459		48,005	5 65		76,209				
65+	31,841	12,934			6 1,93	5 641	18,907	834	1 7,588	3 9,354	1,1
20-65	154,806	77,448	20,690				77,359				
20-66		78,410		1 49,570	79		78,495				
20-67		79,342	20,808	3 50,310			79,606				
20-68	160,948 162,875	80,250 81,118					80,698 81,757				
20-69										,	
66+		11,946 10,983					17,757 16,621				
67 + 68 +) 82
69+		9,144					14,418		8 4,89	7 8,12	2 7.
70+											6 64
Total	258,551	127,263	59,010	0 57,84	7 2,58	7.818	131,288	50,46	8 57,84	8 12,44	2 10,52
1 Gtat	250,551		. 27,01		_,						

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

				14-1	Sex	and marital	status		D1		
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Male	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Female Married	Widowed	Divorce
ernative I: (Cont.)			B								
1995:											
0-4	19,422	9,936	9,936	0	0	0	9,486	9,486	0	0	
5-9	19,508	9,973	9,973	0	0	0	9,535	9,535	0	0	
10-14	19,289	9,863	9,863	0		0	9,426	9,424	522		
15-19	18,033	9,219	9,064	152	0	2	8,814	8,276	522	0	1 30
20-24	18,068	9,210	7,124	1,939	1 4	146	8,858	5,345	3,204	6	81
25-29	19,692 22,542	9,996 11,436	4,846 3,791	4,516 6,455	10	632	9,696 11,107	3,131 2,356	5,659 7,269	24 59	1,43
30-34 35-39	23,187	11,757		7,611	21	1,181 1,489	11,107	1,628	7,209	120	1.7
40-44	20,785	10,583	2,637 1,662	7,611	40	1,469	10,201	1,023	7,178	203	1,7
45-49	18,350	9,149	847	6,868	79	1,356	9,201	633	6,521	301	1,7
50-54	14,526	7,062	569	5,452	100	941	7,464	381	5,242	482	1,7
55-59	11,639	5,675	365	4,560	148	602	5.964	274	4,101	678	9
60-64	10,389	4,957	305	4,005	218	429	5,431	231	3,530	997	é
65-69	10,062	4,635	283	3,674	354	323	5,427	208	3,144	1,519	5
70-74	8,897	3,872	223	2,952	470	227	5,025	183	2,451	1,954	4
75-79	6,630	2,672	129	1,945	467	131	3,958	157	1,414	2,123	2
80-84	4,504	1,565	54	1,069	381	60	2,939	128	710	1,959	Í
85-89	2,475	728	19	442	246	21	1.748	86	250	1,354	
90-94	1,001	251	5	114	123	8	751	36	62	633	
95+	337	72	í	26	42	3	264	9	18	229	
,	331	12		20	72	3	207	,	10	22)	
0-19	76,252	38,992	38,837	152	0	2	37,261	36,720	524	0	
20-64	159,177	79,825	22,144	48.818	619	8,244	79,352	15,000	50.619	2,870	10.8
65 +	33,906	13,794	715	10,222	2,083	774	20,112	807	8,049	9,770	1,4
,	22,700	,// T		,	2,005	., .	,	007	3,0 17	2,0	-,
20-65	161,245	80,797	22,204	49,596	679	8,319	80,448	15,044	51,287	3,135	10,9
20-66		81,753	22,262	50,356	748	8,387	81,543	15,086	51,932	3,428	11,0
20-67		82,689	22,320	51,097	821	8,451	82,636	15,128	52,564	3,735	11,2
20-68		83,590	22,375	51.808	896	8,511	83,715	15,169	53,175	4.055	11,3
20-69		84,460	22,427	52,492	974	8,567	84,779	15,208	53,764	4,389	11,4
	,	΄.	,	•		,	,	,	•	•	,
66+	31,837	12,822	656	9,444	2,023	699	19,015	763	7,381	9,505	1,3
67+	29,785	11,866	597	8,684	1,954	631	17,920	721	6,736	9,213	1,2
68+	27,757	10,930	540	7,943	1,881	567	16,827	679	6,104	8,905	1.1
69+	25,777	10,029	485	7,232	1,806	506	15,748	638	5,493	8,585	1,0
70+	23,844	9,159	432	6,548	1,729	450	14,684	599	4,905	8,252	-,9
Total	269,335	132,611	61,696	59,192	2,702	9,020	136,724	52,527	59,192	12,641	12,3
000:	207,000	102,011	01,070	33,132	2,702	7,020	150,721	32,327	27,172	12,041	12,0
0-4	19,435	9,944	9,944	0	0	0	9,491	9,491	0	0	
5-9	19,433	10,031	10,031	0	0	0	9,491	9,491	0	0	
	19,705	10,031		0	0	0			-		
10-14	19,703		10,072				9,632	9,630	510	0	
15-19	18,291	9,961 9,326	9,803	155	0	3	9,538	9,004	518	0	
20-24 25-29	18,435		7,384	1,808	1	134	8,965	5,758	2,922	6	2
30-34	20,003	9,374 10,137	4,773	4,019	3	579	9,362	3,140	5,076	21	
35-39	22,664	11,469	3,521	5,560	8	1,049	9,866	2,132	6,424	46 99	1,2
40-44	23,150	11,409	3,107 2,326	6,935	18 40	1,409	11,195	1,903 1,440	7,510	191	1,6
45-49	20,626	10,457		7,671 7,310	71	1,662	11,450	947	7,806		2,0
50-54	18,044	8,937	1,511 782	6,692	129	1,565 1,334	10,169	604	6,943	310	1,9
55-59	14,101	6,777	516	5,246	161	854	9,107		6,210	475 720	1,8
60-64	11,062	5,304	324	4,244	218	519	7,324 5,758	365 258	4,884 3,658	969	1,3
65-69	9,525	4,425	258	3,501	311	355	5,101	212	2,917	1,343	6
70-74	8,777	3,863	220	2,934	453	256	4,914	184	2,356	1,343	2
75-79	7,240	2,914	143	2,101	511	158	4,327	153	1,613	2,194	3
80-84	4,862	1,729	61	1,172	421	75	3,133	119	779	2,038	j
85-89	2,790	823	19	496	276	32	1,967	79	307	1,489	,
90-94	1,180	291	5	145	132	10	889	37	78	742	
95+	398	84	ĩ	27	53	3	314	11	14	279	
0-19	78,258	40,008	39,851	155	0	,					
20-64	166,377	83,480	24,243	49,485	648	9,104	38,249 82,897	37,713 16 546	520 51 433	2 836	12.0
65+	34,773	14,128	707	10,376	2,157	9,104 889	82,897 20,644	16,546 794	51,433 8,063	2,836	12,0
		1-1,120	707	10,570	2,13/	007	20,044	134	0,003	9,959	1,8
20-65	168,373	84,422	24,298	50,237	701	9,186	83,951	16,591	52,067	3,068	12,2
20-66	170,294	85,323	24,351	50,953	761	9,259	84,971	16,635	52,662	3,321	12,3
20-67	172,168	86,194	24,401	51,642	823	9,327	85,974	16,677	53,235	3,586	12,4
20-68	174,036	87,053	24,451	52,319	889	9,394	86,983	16,718	53,799	3,871	12,5
20-69		87,904	24,501	52,986	958	9,459	87,998	16,758	54,350	4,178	12,7
66+ 67+	32,777	13,186	652	9,624	2,103	807	19,591	749	7,429	9,727	1,6
	30,856	12,285	599 549	8,908	2,044	734	18,571	706	6,835	9,474	1,5
68+	28,982	11,415	548	8,219	1,982	665	17,567	664	6,261	9,210	1,4
69 + 70 +	27,114	10,556	498	7,543	1,916	599	16,559	623	5,698	8,924	1,3
(NT)	25,248	9,704	449	6,875	1,846	534	15,544	582	5,146	8,617	1,19
7 - 1											
Total	279,408	137,617	64,800	60,016	2,805	9,995	141,791	55,054	60,016	12,796	13,9

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

				nousands		and marital s	tatus				
				Male					Female		
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Alternative I: (Cont.)											
2020:	22.070	11 750	11 750	0	0	0	11,220	11,220	0	0	0
0-4	22,978	11,758 11,643	11,758 11,643	0	0	ŏ	11,122	11,122	ŏ	0	0
5-9	22,765 21,801	11,148	11,148	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	10,653	10,651	2	0	0
10-14	20,721	10,586	10,447	136	ŏ	2	10,136	9,657	464	0	14
15-19	20,721	10,343	8,531	1,685	ī	126	9,955	6,933	2,747	5	270
20-24 25-29	20,643	10,493	6,130	3,802	3	558	10,151	4,588	4,731	18	814
30-34	20,844	10,575	4,601	4,989	6	979	10,269	3,334	5,665	37	1,233
35-39	20,575	10,417	3,641	5,585	12	1,179	10,158	2,592	6,026	68	1,472
40-44	19,148	9,671	2,806	5,603	24	1,238	9,477	1,904	5,898	121	1,553 1,669
45-49	18,806	9,457	2,400	5,693	49	1,315	9,349	1,486	5,973 6,289	221 409	1,828
50-54	19,702	9,829	2,217	6,112	103	1,397 1,470	9,873 10,847	1,347 1,416	6,629	759	2,043
55-59	21,444	10,597	2,162	6,760	205 349	1,357	10,660	1,136	6,222	1,220	2,083
60-64	20,820	10,160	1,626	6,828 5,784	485	995	8,930	744	4,803	1,639	1,743
65-69	17,174	8,244	980 434	4,341	610	676	7,316	445	3,399	2,083	1,389
70-74	13,376	6,061 3,644	205	2,577	546	315	5,227	240	1,907	2,199	880
75-79	8,871 5,419	1,999	70	1,364	437	127	3,420	140	870	1,961	449
80-84	3,196	991	23	601	313	54	2,205	79	351	1,544	231
85-89	1,659	425	6	206	190	22	1,234	35	114	973	114
90-94 95+	727	151	ĭ	49	93	8	576	11	26	487	53
93+			=								
0-19	88,266	45,135	44,996		0	2	43,131	42,650	466	2 050	12 065
20-64	182,280	91,541	34,114		751	9,620	90,738	24,736	50,179	2,858	12,965
65+	50,422	21,514	1,720	14,923	2,674	2,198	28,907	1,693	11,471	10,885	4,858
1			4			0.040	00.700	24.022	51 275	3,162	13,349
20-65	186,079	93,369	34,365	48,319	837	9,848	92,709	24,923 25,090	51,275 52,314	3,102	13,715
20-66		95,113	34,587	49,533	932	10,061 10,260	94,613 96,441	25,238	53,294	3,834	14,075
20-67	193,205	96,764	34,779				98,139	25,368	54,190	4,171	14,410
20-68		98,323	34,947 35,094				99,668	25,481	54,982		14,708
20-69	199,454	99,786	33,094	32,640	1,230	10,015	>>,000	20,101	,	,	
	46,623	19,686	1,469	13,660	2,587	1,970	26,936	1,506	10,375	10,581	4,474
66+ 67+	42,975	17,943	1,247				25,032	1,339	9,336		4,108
68+	39,496	16,291	1,055				23,205	1,192			3,749
69+	36,239	14,733	887				21,506	1,061			3,413
70+	33,247	13,270	740		2,189	1,202	19,977	949	6,667	9,246	3,115
Total	320,967	158,191	80,830	62,116	3,425	11,820	162,777	69,080	62,116	13,743	17,838
40.40											
2040: 0-4	26,017	13,314	13,314	. 0) (0	12,703	12,703			
5-9	25,217	12,898	12,898				12,318				
10-14	24,423	12,491	12,490) (11,933				
15-19	23,950	12,238	12,076				11,713	11,155			17 315
20-24	23,818	12,141	10,017				11,677	8,155			
25-29	23,763	12,085	7,051				11,678				
30-34	22,920	11,636	5,046				11,284 10,753				
35-39	21,790	11,036					10,753				
40-44	21,124	10,667	3,362				10,424				
45-49	20,973						10,274				1,70
50-54	20,543 19,577	10,269 9,692					9,885				
55-59	17,375						8,887	1,480			
60-64						3 757	8,247				
70-74		6,755	1,253		5 564		7,989				
75-79	12 570		914		4 762						
80-84			409	2,430	6 78		6,434				
85-89	(054		111								
90-94	2,760										
95+		. 228	1	2 80	0 130) 16	826) 21		1 02.	
0-19	99,607										
20-64	191,882										
65 +	64,367	27,036	4,26	4 16,72	6 3,50	2,546	31,331	7,110	3 13,33	15,0%	, ,,,,
20.45	105.053	00.005	40,02	5 48,47	0 62	6 8,974	96,958	30,496	51,37	6 2,64	
										7 2,90	5 12,70
20-65								30,943	3 53,08		
20-66	401,407						101,856	31,173			
20-66 20-67								31,410	0 54,75	7 3,85	5 13,54
20-66	204,426		41,26								
20-66 20-67	204,426 207,659	104,094			9 944	0 1201	25 601	2 2 2 2 2	0 1244	2 13.45	5.91
20-66	204,426 207,659	104,094 5 25,504	1 3,94	2 15,73							
20-66	204,426 207,659 61,196 58,089	104,094 5 25,504 9 24,011	3,94 1 3,63	2 15,73 4 14,76	2 3,37	4 2,241	34,078	3,654	4 11,58	1 13,19	5,64
20-66	204,426 207,659 61,196 58,089 54,995	0 104,094 5 25,504 9 24,011 5 22,534	3,94 1 3,63 4 3,33	2 15,73 4 14,76 2 13,80	2 3,37 7 3,30	4 2,241 2 2,094	34,078 32,46	3,654 1 3,433	4 11,58 3 10,73	1 13,19 8 12,91	5,64 3 5,37
20-66 20-67 20-68 20-69 66+ 67+ 68+	204,426 207,659 61,196 58,089 54,995	0 104,094 5 25,504 9 24,011 5 22,534 3 21,029	3,94 1 3,63 4 3,33 9 3,02	2 15,73 4 14,76 2 13,80 1 12,84	2 3,37 7 3,30 6 3,22	4 2,241 2 2,094 0 1,943	34,078 32,46 30,79	3,654 1 3,433 4 3,203	4 11,58 3 10,73 2 9,89	1 13,19 8 12,91 6 12,59	6 5,64 3 5,37 7 5,09
20-66	204,426 207,659 61,196 58,089 54,995	0 104,094 5 25,504 9 24,011 5 22,534 3 21,029	3,94 1 3,63 4 3,33 9 3,02	2 15,73 4 14,76 2 13,80 1 12,84	2 3,37 7 3,30 6 3,22	4 2,241 2 2,094 0 1,943	34,078 32,46 30,79	3,654 1 3,433 4 3,203	4 11,58 3 10,73 2 9,89 5 9,06	1 13,19 8 12,91 6 12,59 2 12,24	5,64 3 5,37 7 5,09 7 4,81

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

	[In thousands] Sex and marital status											
				Male					Female	<u> </u>		
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	
Alternative I: (Cont.)												
2060:	20 127	14.012	14.012	0	0	0	14,225	14,225	0	0	0	
0-4 5-9	29,137 28,416	14,912 14,536	14,912 14,536	0	0	ő	13,880	13,880	ŏ		ŏ	
10-14	27,858	14,249	14,249	ŏ	ŏ		13,609	13,607	2		Ó	
15-19		13,999	13,814	181	ŏ		13,394	12,761	614	0	19	
20-24	26,839	13,685	11,294	2,225	1	166	13,154	9,206	3,590		352	
25-29	26,196	13,327	7,758	4,859	3	707	12,870	5,848	5,977	20	1,024	
30-34		12,957	5,613	6,154	. 7	1,183	12,557	4,096	6,943		1,477	
35-39		12,654	4,512	6,757	13	1,372	12,319	3,261	7,287	73 131	1,698 1,855	
40-44		12,421	3,924	6,994	27 51	1,477 1,498	12,161 11,929	2,847 2,607	7,328 7,155		1,833	
45-49		12,095	3,514	7,032 6,809	93	1,498	11,269	2,343	6,692		1,848	
50-54		11,296 10,297	3,060 2,623	6,402	154	1,117	10,466	2,073	6,081	629	1,682	
55-59 60-64	40'001	9,399	2,294	5,943	244	918	9,807	1,871	5,426	985	1,525	
65-69	'	8,482	2,001	5,346	378	755	9,225	1,737	4,633	1,459	1,397	
70-74		7,173	1,601	4,451	529	593	8,376	1,552	3,616		1,247	
75-79		5,467	1,070	3,347	632	419	7,199	1,267	2,499		1,060	
80-84		3,477	516	2,109	609	243	5,511	846	1,429		783	
85-89		1,925	197	1,087	507	134	3,872	480	680		544	
90-94	3,289	924	62	440	350		2,365 1,478	233 96	256 74		353 272	
95+	1,921	444	16	145	245	31	1,4/8	90	/4	1,033		
0-19		57,695	57,511	182 53 173	0 593		55,109 106,532	54,473 34,152	616 56,478		19 13,398	
20-64		108,132	44,591 5 464	53,173 16,925	3,251		38,026	6,213	13,186		5,655	
65 +	65,917	27,892	5,464	10,723	3,231	2,232	20,020	0,213	13,100	12,771	5,055	
20-65	218,333	109,908	45,016	54,297	657	9,938	108,425	34,509	57,475	2,753	13,688	
20-66		111,647	45,429	55,396	726	10,095	110,296	34,861	58,438	3,024	13,972	
20-67		113,347	45,830	56,468	802		112,143	35,209	59,367		14,252	
20-68	228,968	115,003	46,219	57,510	883	10,391	113,965	35,552	60,258		14,526	
20-69	232,370	116,613	46,593	58,519	971	10,530	115,757	35,890	61,111	3,961	14,795	
66+		26,116	5,039	15,801	3,188		36,132	5,856	12,190		5,366	
67+		24,377	4,626	14,702	3,118		34,261 32,414	5,504 5,156	11,226 10,298		5,081 4,802	
68 +		22,677	4,225	13,631 12,588	3,043 2,961	1,779 1,634	30,593	4,813	9,406			
69 + 70 +		21,020 19,410	3,836 3,462	11,579	2,873	1,496	28,800	4,475	8,553		4,259	
Total		193,719	107,566	70,280	3,844	,	199,666	94,838	70,281		19,073	
2080:	,	,		•								
0-4	32,781	16,778	16,778	0	0	0	16,004	16,004	0	0	0	
5-9	'	16,417	16,417	ō			15,672	15,672		0	0	
10-14		16,070	16,070	0	0	0	15,346	15,343	3	0	0	
15-19	'	15,685	15,479	203	0	3	15,004	14,295	687		21	
20-24		15,272	12,601	2,484	1	186	14,672	10,257	4,015			
25-29		14,947	8,697	5,453	3		14,424	6,528	6,725		1,150	
30-34		14,688	6,364	6,974	7		14,224	4,629	7,877		1,674 1,929	
35-39		14,381	5,121	7,683	15 29		13,988 13,625	3,711 3,186	8,268 8,220		2.078	
40-44		13,932 13,309	4,374 3,823	7,871 7,783	55		13,105	2,815	7,923		2,122	
45-49 50-54	'	12,571	3,396	7,584	101		12,513	2,546	7,505			
55-59		11.815	3,032	7,314	173		11,970	2,351	7,003		1,925	
60-64		10,979	2,696	6,915	279	1,090	11,399	2,191	6,333	1,094	1,781	
65-69	20,376	9,798	2,300	6,190	426		10,578	2,017	5,347		1,611	
70-74		8,003	1,759	5,013	573	658	9,242	1,730	4,050		1,366	
75-79		5,946	1,166	3,675	664	442	7,713	1,397	2,747	2,475	1,094	
80-84		3,985	642	2,408	668		6,196	1,087	1,646		829	
85-89		2,317	285	1,306	574		4,516	758	821		587 363	
90-94 95+		1,080 490	94 25	528 173	384 255		2,663 1,577	400 163	304 86		264	
0-19	126,975	64,950	64,743	203	0	3	62,025	61,315	689	0	21	
20-64		121,895	50,105	60,061	664		119,921	38,213	63,868		15,099	
65+		31,619	6,269	19,293	3,544		42,485	7,553	15,001		6,113	
		400 - 1 -						20 (21	(5.00=	2.040	10 40	
20-65		123,965	50,600	61,370	736		122,113	38,631	65,027		15,436	
20-66		125,984	51,079	62,647	815		124,271	39,043	66,144		15,767	
20-67		127,949 129,855	51,540 51,983	63,889 65,092	900 991	11,620 11,789	126,391 128,470	39,447 39,844	67,216 68,241		16,090 16,404	
20-68 20-69		131,693	51,983 52,405	66,251	1,089		130,499	40,230			16,710	
66+	69,842	29,549	5,774	17,984	3,471	2,320	40,293	7,135	13,842	13,541	5,775	
67 +		27,530	5,295	16,707	3,393		38,135	6,723	12,725			
68 +		25,565	4,834	15,465	3,308		36,016	6,319		12,922	5,122	
69+	57,596	23,659	4,391	14,262	3,216	1,790	33,937	5,922			4,807	
70+	53,728	21,821	3,969	13,103	3,118	1,631	31,908	5,536	9,654	12,216	4,502	
Total	442,895	218,463	121,117	79,557	4,207	13,582	224,432	107,081	79,558	16,560	21,233	

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

				Male	OCA.	and marital s			Female		
Alternative year and age group	Total	Total	Single	Male	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single		Widowed	Divorce
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total									
990:											
0-4	19,055	9,748	9,748	0	0	0	9,307	9,307	0	0	
5-9	19,040	9,738	9,738	0	0	Ō	9,302	9,302	0	0	
10-14	17,770	9,094	9,094	0	0	0	8,676	8,674	2	0	
15-19	17,753	9,075	8,887	185	0	3	8,678	8,029	630	0	2.
20-24	19,252	9,800	7,375	2,265	1	158	9,452	5,454	3,668	22	3
25-29	22,139	11,251	5,218	5,330	4	699	10,888	3,397	6,487	33 77	1,4
30-34	22,985	11,683	3,210	7,232	10	1,230	11,302	1,983 1,141	7,816 7,353	133	1,4
35-39	20,758	10,607	1,880	7,436	20	1,272	10,151	675	6,818	185	1,5
40-44	18,460	9,246	924	7,058 5,601	49 58	1,216 948	7,523	395	5,537	319	1,2
45-49	14,743 11,977	7,220 5,912	613 400	4,777	94	641	6,065	283	4,429	457	1,2
50-54	10,938	5,318	343	4,340	146	489	5,620	244	3,987	695	ě
55-59 60-64	10,987	5,213	335	4,239	256	383	5,773	226	3,822	1,139	:
65-69	10,207	4,662	288	3,717	374	283	5,545	206	3,280	1,577	2
70-74	8,168	3,561	201	2,746	428	186	4,608	188	2,159	1,949	3
75-79	6,178	2,431	117	1,790	422	103	3,747	171	1,302	2,085	1
80-84	4,045	1,392	56	964	336	37	2,652	141	584	1,838	
85-89	2,146	634	22	370	224	17	1,512	85	209	1,181	
90-94	873	221	7	103	101	9	652	34	74	528	
95 +	295	66	2	21	39	4	229	10	18	195	
0.10	72 4 10	27 454	27 467	105	0	3	35,963	35,312	632	0	
0-19 20-64	73,619 152,239	37,656 76,251	37,467 20,297	185 48,279	639	7,037	75,988	13,798		3,045	9,2
65 +		12,966	693	9,711	1,924	638	18,944	836		9,353	í,
0.5	0.,,	,									
20-65		77,241	20,360	49,076	703	7,101	77,137	13,840		3,323	9,3
20-66		78,204	20,420	49,848	774	7,161	78,272	13,882		3,619	9,4
20-67		79,136	20,478	50,590	850	7,217	79,382	13,922		3,932	9,:
20-68		80,045	20,533	51,311	930	7,271	80,474	13,964		4,269	9,0
20-69	162,446	80,914	20,585	51,996	1,013	7,320	81,533	14,004	53,197	4,623	9,1
66+	29,773	11,977	630	8,913	1,860	574	17,796	793	6,904	9,076	1,0
67+		11,014	570	8,142	1,789	514	16,660	752			- '(
68+		10,082	512		1,713	458	15,550	711			8
69+		9,173	457	6,679	1,633	404	14,458	670	4,926	8,130	
70+		8,304	405	5,994	1,550	355	13,400	629	4,346	7,776	6
Total	257,769	126,873	58,457	58,175	2,563	7,678	130,895	49,945	58,175	12,399	10,3
995:											
0-4	18,474	9,453	9,453		0		9,021	9,021			
5-9		9,806	9,806		0		9,370	9,370			
10-14		9,801	9,801	0	0		9,365	9,362			
15-19		9,152	8,977		0		8,748	8,147			
20-24		9,128	6,855		1 3	152	8,773	4,998			
25-29		9,881	4,492			621	9,580 10,990	2,805 2,149			
30-34		11,309	3,524 2,500		18	-/:	11,349	1,532			
35-39		11,671 10,539	1,603		36		10,153	985			
40-44 45-49		9,128			73		9,171	617			
50-54		7,051	557		94		7,442	373			
55-59		5,673	357		139		5,945	268			
60-64		4,969	300		207	413	5,418	227	3,568	963	
65-69		4,659		3,722	340	315	5,426	206			
70-74		3,905	223	3,001			5,041	183			
75-79	6,699	2,708					3,991	158			
80-84		1,602					2,988	130			
85-89		755					1,801	89			
90-94		265					788	38			
95+	. 362	78	. 1	28	45	4	284	10	, 19	243	
0-19	. 74,715	38,211	38,036	172			36,504	35,900			
20-64	. 158,169	79,348	21,012	49,932	579		78,821	13,954			10,
65+		13,972	718	10,433	2,055	766	20,318	815	8,225	9,794	. 1,
05	. 160,240	80,324	21,071	50,720	636	7,897	79,916	13,997	52,402	3,010	10,
	. 100,240	81,285					81.010				
20-65							82,103				
20-65 20-66	. 162,295	87 775	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				83,182				
20-65	. 162,295 . 164,328	82,225 83,132	21 241				84,247	14,160			
20-65 20-66	. 162,295 . 164,328 . 166,314	82,225 83,132 84,007			919	0,140	· .,	,,,			
20-65	. 162,295 . 164,328 . 166,314 . 168,254	83,132 84,007	21,293	53,654						0.535	
20-65	. 162,295 . 164,328 . 166,314 . 168,254	83,132 84,007 12,996	21,293	53,654 9,645	1,999	694	19,223	772	2 7,548		
20-65	. 162,295 . 164,328 . 166,314 . 168,254 . 32,219 . 30,164	83,132 84,007 12,996 12,035	21,293 6 659 6 601	53,654 9,645 8,875	1,999 1,932	694 2 627	19,223 18,129	772 729	2 7,548 9 6,894	9,251	1,
20-65	. 162,295 . 164,328 . 166,314 . 168,254 . 32,219 . 30,164 . 28,131	83,132 84,007 12,996 12,035 11,095	21,293 6 659 6 601 6 544	3 53,654 9 9,645 1 8,875 4 8,124	1,999 1,932 1,862	694 627 2 565	19,223 18,129 17,036	772 729 688	2 7,548 9 6,894 8 6,253	9,251 8,950	1,) 1,
20-65	. 162,295 . 164,328 . 166,314 . 168,254 . 32,219 . 30,164 . 28,131 . 26,145	83,132 84,007 12,996 12,035 11,095 10,189	21,293 6 659 6 601 6 544 9 489	3 53,654 9 9,645 1 8,875 4 8,124 9 7,403	1,999 1,932 1,862 1,790	694 2 627 2 565 0 506	19,223 18,129 17,036 15,957	772 729 688 648	2 7,548 9 6,894 8 6,253 3 5,633	9,251 8,950 8,637	1,) 1, ' 1,
20-65	. 162,295 . 164,328 . 166,314 . 168,254 . 32,219 . 30,164 . 28,131 . 26,145	83,132 84,007 12,996 12,035 11,095 10,189	21,293 6 659 6 601 6 544 9 489	3 53,654 9 9,645 1 8,875 4 8,124 9 7,403	1,999 1,932 1,862 1,790	694 2 627 2 565 0 506	19,223 18,129 17,036	772 729 688 648	2 7,548 9 6,894 8 6,253 3 5,633	9,251 8,950 8,637	1,) 1, ' 1,

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

					Sex	and marital s	tatus				
				Male					Female		
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Alternative II: (Cont.)											
2000: 0-4	17,853	9,137	9,137	0	0	0	8,717	8,717	0	0	0
5-9	18,600	9,513	9,513	0	0	0	9,087	9,087	0	0	0
10-14	19,304	9,870	9,870	0	0	0	9,434	9,432	422	0	0 18
15-19	19,295	9,859	9,667	189	0	3	9,437	8,795 5,192	623 3,351	6	295
20-24	18,053	9,209	6,951	2,110 4,457	1 3	147 583	8,844 8,903	2,552	5,537	20	794
25-29	18,122 19,641	9,218 9,953	4,175 3,018	5,939	7	990	9,688	1,713	6,787	42	1,146
30-34	22,351	11,308	2,756	7,255	16	1,281	11,043	1,636	7,812	89	1,506
35-39 40-44	22,956	11,604	2,144	7,930	34	1,496	11,352	1,310	8,043	173	1,826
45-49	20,530	10,417	1,430	7,512	62	1,413	10,113	893	7,116	285	1,819
50-54	18,002	8,928	753	6,846	115	1,213	9,075	582	6,340	442	1,712
55-59	14,086	6,786	501	5,363	145	778	7,301	354	4,982	676	1,289
60-64	11,073	5,331	315	4,341	198	477	5,742	251	3,741 3,002	914 1,283	836 610
65-69	9,575	4,473	254	3,595	288	335 248	5,103 4,948	208 184	2,447	1,823	494
70-74	8,882	3,934	220	3,036 2,199	430 495	158	4,397	155	1,699	2,172	37
75-79	7,396 5,042	2,999 1,811	147 65	1,250	418	79	3,231	123	839	2,064	200
80-84	2,967	886	21	547	285	34	2,081	84		1,557	100
85-89 90-94	1,301	326	5	166	143	11	975	42		809	3:
95+	463	99	ĩ	33	61	4	364	13	17	323	1:
0-19	75,053	38,379	38,187	189	0	3	36,674	36,030	625	0	18
20-64	164,814	82,754	22,043	51,753	579	8,379	82,060	14,484		2,646	11,223
65+	35,626	14,527	713	10,825	2,119	869	21,099	808		10,031	1,82
						2 455	03.113	14.530	£4.250	2,866	11,359
20-65	166,816	83,704	22,097	52,524	628	8,455	83,112	14,528 14,571		3,107	11,48
20-66	168,745	84,613	22,149	53,258	683	8,523 8,588	84,132 85,136	14,612	,	3,359	
20-67	170,629	85,493	22,199	53,965	741 802	8,652	86,146	14,652		3,633	
20-68	172,509	86,363 87,226	22,248 22,297	54,661 55,348	868	8,714	87,163	14,692			
20-69	174,390	87,220	22,291	33,346	000	0,714	07,103	11,072			
66+	33,624	13,577	659	10,054	2,070		20,047	764			
67+	31,695	12,667	608	9,320	2,015		19,028	721			
68+	29,812	11,787	558	8,612	1,958		18,024	680 640			
69+	27,932 26,051	10,918 10,054	508 459	7,916 7,230			17,014 15,997	600		_'	
70+				•							
Total	275,493	135,660	60,943	62,767	2,698	9,251	139,834	51,322	62,767	12,677	13,060
2020:			0.600				0.160	0.160) 0	0	. (
0-4	18,763	9,603	9,603				9,160 9,286	9,160 9,286			
5-9	19,014	9,727 9,582	9,727 9,582	0			9,150	9,148			
10-14 15-19	18,732 18,307	9,357	9,174				8,950	8,324			
20-24	18,408	9,388	7,073				9,020	5,232			30
25-29	19,243	9,791	4,458				9,452	2,816		19	
30-34	19,997	10,153	3,075			1,011	9,844	1,838		38	
35-39	19,932	10,099	2,349	6,604	11	1,134	9,833	1,399			
40-44	18,544	9,375	1,810				9,169	1,032			
45-49	18,276	9,203	1,639				9,072	854			
50-54	19,289	9,642	1,640		92		9,647	879			
55-59	21,233	10,529	1,757	7,425			10,704 10,621	1,085 971			
60-64	20,863	10,242 8,440	1,421 903	7,462 6,330			8,979	681			
65-69	17,419 13,772	6,324	419				7,448	427			
70-74	9,308	3,902					5,406	238			
80-84	5,862	2,230	76				3,632				45
85-89	3,641	1,179					2,462	87			25
90-94	2,050	553	-9				1,497	43			. 13
95+	1,047	228	2				819	16	5 43	686	7
0-19	74,816	38,269	38,086	180	0		36,546	35,918	610		
20-64	175,784	88,422	25,222	53,999	667	8,533	87,362	16,106	57,447		
65+	53,099	22,856	1,643	16,756	2,625	1,832	30,243	1,636	12,878	11,207	4,52
20-65	179,619	90,281	25,450	55,379	743	8,710	89,337	16,274	58,643	2,979	11,44
20-66	183,310	92,061	25,653			8,874	91,249	16,426	59,779	3,292	11,75
20-67	186,839	93,752				9,030	93,087	16,561			
	190,152	95,353	25,987	59,186	1,006		94,798	16,682			
20-68	193,203	96,862	26,125	60,329	1,098	9,310	96,341	16,787	62,700	4,241	12,61
20-69			1.41/	15,376	2,549	1,656	28,268	1,468	11,681		
20-69 66+	49,264	20,996									
20-69	45,573	19,217	1,213	14,048	2,465		26,356				
20-69	45,573 42,043	19,217 17,525	1,213 1,035	14,048 12,777	2,465 2,377	1,336	24,518	1,180	9,474	10,287	3,57
20-69	45,573 42,043 38,731	19,217 17,525 15,924	1,213 1,035 879	14,048 12,777 11,568	2,465 2,377 2,287	1,336 1,191	24,518 22,807	1,180 1,059	9,474 8,493	10,287 9,969	3,57 3,28
20-69	45,573 42,043	19,217 17,525	1,213 1,035 879	14,048 12,777 11,568	2,465 2,377 2,287	1,336 1,191	24,518	1,180	9,474 8,493	10,287 9,969	3,57 3,28

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

					Sex	and marital s	iatus		Б		
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Male Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Female Married	Widowed	Divorces
Alternative, year, and age group	I Olai	10441									
2040:											
0-4	18,912	9,680	9,680	0	0	0	9,232	9,232	0	0	
5-9	18,822	9,630	9,630	0	0	0	9,192	9,192	0	0	
10-14	18,749	9,591	9,591	0	0	0	9,157	9,155	622	0	1
15-19	18,921	9,672	9,481	188	0 1	3 160	9,249 9,465	8,597 5,523	633 3,615	5	32
20-24	19,321	9,857 10,011	7,429 4,550	2,266 4,829	2	629	9,655	2,934	5,849	18	85
25-29 30-34	19,666 19,451	9,884	2,959	5,941	5	979	9,567	1,783	6,607	35	1,14
35-39	18,984	9,626	2,217	6,326	10	1,073	9,358	1,271	6,781	61	1,24
40-44	18,918	9,568	1,903	6,491	21	1,152	9,350	1,042	6,850	111	1,3
45-49	19,406	9,781	1,785	6,726	43	1,227	9,625	974	6,979	204	1,4
50-54	19,690	9,871	1,684	6,920	84	1,183	9,819	968	6,968	368	1,5
55-59	19,070	9,483	1,494	6,814	147	1,028	9,587	922	6,593	628	1,4
60-64	17,044	8,383	1,195	6,180	225	783	8,661	749	5,731	961	1,2
65-69	15,710	7,574	1,045	5,546	355	628	8,136	640	4,959	1,455 2,117	1,0 1.0
70-74	15,040	6,992	935	4,970	543	545 454	8,048 8,075	639 731	4,245 3,385	2,895	1,0
75-79	14,344	6,269	780	4,284	750 809	304	6,962	578	2,189	3,235	9
80-84	11,523	4,562 2,490	401 129	3,047 1,566	639	156	4,667	315	1,015	2,676	6
85-89	7,157 3,606	1,058	24	571	393	70	2,548	117	338	1,708	3
90-94 95+	1,670	389	4	151	208	25	1,281	33	79	966	2
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•			400		2	26.020	27.176	(2)	0	
0-19	75,404	38,573	38,382	188 52,493	0 539		36,830 85,087	36,176 16,166		2,393	10,5
20-64		86,465 29,334	25,217 3,319	20,136	3,697		39,717	3,053	16,209	15,052	5,4
65+	69,051	29,334	3,319	20,130	3,097	2,102	37,717	5,055	10,20	10,002	5,1
20-65	174.682	87,990	25,423	53,625	596	8,346	86,692	16,290	56,998	2,632	10,7
20-66		89,482	25,624	54,730	658		88,276	16,410	57,994	2,891	10,9
20-67	400 000	90,966	25,825	55,823	727	8,592	89,869	16,531	58,972	3,175	11,1
20-68		92,487	26,038	56,927	806	8,716	91,521	16,664		3,493	11,4
20-69		94,038	26,262	58,039	894	8,843	93,223	16,806	60,932	3,847	11,6
	(5.000	37.000	2 112	10.004	2.640	2.052	28 112	2,929	15,183	14,813	5,1
66+		27,808	3,113 2,912	19,004 17,899	3,640 3,578		38,112 36,528	2,929		14,554	4.9
67 +	62,844 59,766	26,316 24,832	2,912	16,806	3,509		34,934	2,688		14,270	
68+		23,311	2,497	15,702	3,431		33,283	2,556		13,951	4,5
69 + 70 +	53,341	21,760	2,274	14,590			31,581	2,413		13,597	4,3
Total		154,372	66,918	72,817	4,236	10,400	161,634	55,395	72,818	17,445	15,9
2060											
2060: 0-4	19,018	9,735	9,735	0	0	0	9,283	9,283	0	0	
5-9	40'06"	9,755	9,755				9,310	9,310	0	0	
10-14		9,827	9,827		0	0	9,381	9,378			
15-19	'	9,911	9,717	192	. 0	3	9,476	8,813		0	
20-24		9,939	7,495				9,540	5,583		. 5	-
25-29		9,924	4,504				9,565	2,886		17	
30-34	19,484	9,905	2,974	5,944			9,579	1,752		33	
35-39		9,948	2,320				9,660	1,310		59 108	
40-44		10,041	2,017				9,797	1,124			
45-49		10,017	1,814				9,836 9,567	1,028 935			
50-54		9,649	1,609				9,160				
55-59		9,097 8,626	1,414 1,279				8,875				
60-64		8,626 8,173					8,712				
65-69		7,334					8,318				
7 0-74 75 70	40 040	# nna	(00		C 4.0		7,426				
75-79 80-84	0,000	5,892 3,987					5,911				
		2,435					4,461				
85-89 90-94		1,340					3,062		437	2,059	. 3
95+		833					2,498				
0-19		39,228					37,450 85,580				
20-64		87,146 29,994					40,387				
65+	. ,0,501	27,774	2,770	. 20,200	. 5,50.						
20-65		88,822					87,335				
20-66		90,480					89,085				
20-67		92,117					90,829				
20-68		93,732 95,319					92,566 94,292				
20-69	. 189,611	73,315	40,395	, ,00,004	r 0.30	, 2,000	J- 1 ,2,2				
66+		28,318					38,632	3,055			
	. 63,542	26,661					36,882				
67+		25,023	2,778	3 16,95	5 3,477	2 1,818	35,137				
68+											
68 + 69 +	. 56,809	23,409	2,548				33,401				
68+	. 56,809		2,548								

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

			[111	thousands		and marital	status				
				Male					Female	2	
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Alternative II: (Cont.) 2080:											
0-4	19,307	9,883	9,883	0	0	0	9,424	9,424	0	0	0
5-9	19,413	9,934	9,934	0	0	0	9,479	9,479	0	0	0
10-14		9,980	9,980	0	0	0	9,526	9,524	2	0	0
15-19 20-24		9,998 9,999	9,802 7,539	193 2,297	0 1	3 162	9,557 9,594	8,889 5,605	648 3,659	0 5	19 325
25-29		10,055	4,567	4,854	2	632	9,686	2,909	5,906	16	856
30-34		10,148	3,057	6,078	5	1,008	9,806	1,796	6,809	32	1,169
35-39		10,196	2,381	6,660	. 9	1,146	9,890	1,355	7,158	57	1,321
40-44		10,138	2,027	6,863	19	1,228	9,879	1,138	7,204	102	1,435
45-49 50-54		9,954 9,699	1,790 1,628	6,881 6,847	37 71	1,246 1,153	9,757 9,595	1,001 915	7,085 6,898	180 316	1,491 1,466
55-59		9,443	1,499	6,791	127	1,026	9,478	864	6,661	545	1,408
60-64		9,121	1,379	6,646	213	883	9,340	832	6,275	897	1,336
65-69		8,484	1,215	6,191	340	738	8,979	793	5,556	1,379	1,250
70-74		7,332	976	5,292	485	579	8,222	709	4,480	1,919	1,114
75-79 80-84		5,856 4,322	693 424	4,143 2,953	601 662	420 283	7,253 6,252	596 490	3,277 2,164	2,430 2,813	951 785
85-89		2,875	222	1,817	649	187	5,060	383	1,233	2,813	624
90-94		1,600	91	878	520		3,477	246	547	2,241	443
95+		976	34	385	485	71	2,796	146	205	2,038	407
0-19	77,781	39,795	39,599	193	0	3	37,986	37,316	651	0	19
20-64		88,752	25,869	53,915	484	8,484	87,024	16,414	57,654	2,149	10,807
65 +		31,445	3,655	21,658	3,742	2,389	42,039	3,363	17,463	15,638	5,574
20-65	179,374	90,515	26,127	55,203	541	8,644	88,859	16,576	58,835	2,383	11,065
20-66		92,248	26,378	56,470	603	8,797	90,678	16,737	59,985	2,637	11,319
20-67		93,949	26,622	57,712	671	8,945	92,477	16,896		2,912	11,570
20-68		95,614	26,858	58,925	744	9,087	94,253	17,053	62,175	3,209	11,816
20-69	193,238	97,236	27,084	60,106	824	9,222	96,003	17,207	63,211	3,528	12,057
66 +	69,886	29,682	3,397	20,370	3,685	2,229	40,204	3,201	16,282	15.405	5,315
67 +	66,334	27,949	3,146	19,104	3,623	2,076	38,385	3,040	15,133	15,151	5,061
68+		26,248	2,902	17,862	3,556	1,928	36,586	2,881	14,019	14,876	4,810
69 +		24,583	2,667	16,648	3,482	1,786	34,809	2,724	12,942	14,579	4,564
70+	56,021	22,961	2,440	15,468	3,402	1,651	33,060	2,570	11,907	14,260	4,323
Total	327,041	159,992	69,123	75,767	4,226	10,876	167,049	57,094	75,768	17,788	16,399
Alternative III:											
1990:											
0-4	18,707	9,571	9,571	0	0	0	9,136	9,136	0	0	0
5-9		9,712	9,712	0	0	0	9,275	9,275	0	0	0
10-14		9,068	9,068	0	0	0	8,651	8,649	2	0	.0
15-19 20-24		9,046 9,759	8,849 7,276	194 2,324	0	3 158	8,648	7,974 5,341	655 3,742	0 7	19 320
25-29		11.195	5,110	5,394	4	687	9,410 10,835	3,308	6,546	32	949
30-34		11,635	3,149	7,274	10	1,201	11,259	1,940	7,853	75	1,392
35-39		10,580	1,854	7,464	19	1,243	10,124	1,124	7,376	131	1,494
40-44		9,231	914	7,077	47	1,193	9,197	668	6,833	181	1,514
45-49 50-54		7,210 5,905	607 396	5,615 4,787	56	932 630	7,511	392	5,548	314	1,257
55-59		5,314	340	4,349	92 144	482	6,054 5,610	281 242	4,438 3,995	450 686	886 687
60-64		5,214	333	4,249	252	379	5,766	224	3,831	1,128	583
65-69		4,665	286	3,728	370	281	5,541	206	3,291	1,566	479
70-74		3,565	201	2,756	424	185	4,609	188	2,169	1,941	311
75-79		2,438	117	1,799	419	103	3,753	171	1,310	2,083	189
80-84 85-89		1,400 639	56 23	971 375	335 225	37 17	2,662 1,523	142 86	590	1,842 1,188	88 37
90-94		223	7	105	102	9	659	34	211 75	533	17
95+		67	2	21	40	á	232	10	18	198	7
0-19	73,106	37,396	37,199	194	0	2	25 711	25 024	457	0	10
20-64		76,043	19,978	48,534	626	6,905	35,711 75,767	35,034 13,519	657 50,163	0 3,004	19 9,080
65+		12,998	692	9,756	1,914	636	18,980	837	7,664	9,351	1,129
20.65	162.047	77.022	20.041	40.224	(00	(0 (0	7(014	12.541			
20-65 20-66	153,947 156,045	77,032 77,996	20,041	49,334	689	6,968	76,914	13,561	50,887	3,279	9,187
20-67		78,929	20,101 20,158	50,108 50,852	759 834	7,028 7,084	78,049 79,158	13,603 13,643	51,584 52,246	3,573 3,883	9,289 9,385
20-68	160,088	79,838	20,213	51,575	913	7,137	80,250	13,684	52,872	4,218	9,363
20-69	162,016	80,708	20,265	52,262	995	7,186	81,308	13,725	53,454	4,570	9,559
66+	29,841	12,008	630	8,956	1,850	572	17,833	795	6,940	9,076	1.022
67 +		11,044	570	8,182	1,780	513	16,698	753	6,242	8,782	1,022 920
68+	25,701	10,112	512	7,437	1,705	457	15,589	713	5,581	8,471	824
69+		9,202	457	6,715	1,626	404	14,497	672	4,955	8,137	733
70+	21,771	8,332	406	6,028	1,544	354	13,439	631	4,373	7,785	650
Total	256,894	126,436	57,869	58,484	2,539	7,544	130,458	49,390	58,484	12,355	10,228
		,100	2.,007	20,707	2,555	,,,,++	150,750	47,370	20,707	14,333	10,220

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

					Sex	and marital s	tatus				
				Male					Female		
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Iternative III: (Cont.)											
1995: 0-4	17,212	8,809	8,809	0	0	0	8,403	8,403	0	0	0
5-9	18,754	9,592	9,592	ő	ŏ	ŏ	9,162	9,162	0	0	0
10-14		9,739	9,739	Ō	. 0	0	9,303	9,301	3	0	
15-19	4-1-4	9,084	8,889	192	0	3	8,682	8,017	647	0	
20-24	4	9,046	6,592	2,296	1	158	8,687	4,665	3,705	_6	
25-29		9,765	4,158	4,995	3	609	9,463	2,502	6,135	21	805
30-34		11,181	3,272	6,840	. 8	1,063	10,874	1,954	7,626 8,172	51 104	1,242 1,551
35-39		11,584	2,368	7,899	16 33	1,300 1,294	11,267 10,103	1,440 947	7,355	181	1,620
40-44		10,494 9,105	1,545 803	7,623 7,020	53 67	1,294	9,141	601	6,649	273	
45-49		7,038	544	5,564	87	843	7,420	366	5,336	443	
50-54 55-59	44 - 0 -	5,670	350	4,647	130	544	5,925	263	4,175	627	860
60-64	40.004	4,977	295	4,090	196	396	5,404	224	3,605	931	644
65-69	40 404	4,680	278	3,768	327	307	5,424	204	3,231	1,447	541
70-74	0.000	3,935	223	3,049	443	221	5,055	183	2,542	1,897	434
75-79	· = · a	2,743	132	2,032	448	131	4,020	159	1,488	2,105	
80-84		1,637	58	1,139	377	63	3,033	133	764	1,988	
85-89	2,633	782	21	486		23	1,851	92	277	1,420	
90-94		279	6	131	133	9	824	41	71 21	690 262	
95+	. 388	84	2	31	48	4	304	11	21	202	10
0-19		37,224	37,029	192		3	35,551	34,883	649	2.639	
20-64	. 157,145	78,861	19,926	50,974		7,421	78,284	12,961	52,758		
65+	. 34,651	14,141	720	10,636	2,027	758	20,510	822	8,395	9,810	1,404
20-65	. 159,218	79,840	19,984	51,770	595	7,491	79,378	13,004			
20-66		80,805	20,042	52,549	658		80,471	13,045			
20-67		81,750	20,098	53,309			81,564	13,087			
20-68		82,661	20,152	54,039			82,643	13,127	55,383		
20-69		83,541	20,204	54,741	867	7,728	83,708	13,165	55,989	4,085	10,468
66+	. 32,578	13,162	661	9,840	1,973	687	19,417	779	7,710		
67+	'	12,197	604				18,323	737	7,048		
68+	20,103	11,252	548				17,231	696	6,398		
69+		10,341	493				16,152	656			
70+		9,461	441	6,868		451	15,086	618	5,163	8,363	943
Total	. 264,572	130,226	57,674	61,802	2,568	8,182	134,346	48,666	61,802	12,448	11,429
2000:					_) () 0
0-4		8,090					7,715 8,433				
5-9		8,834	8,834				9,192				
10-14		9,621	9,621				9,335				
15-19		9,757 9,091	9,527 6,516				8,723				
20-24		9,091					8,744				
25-29 30-34		9,768					9,509				3 1,025
35-39		11,145					10,889		8,082	2 79	
40-44		11,506					11,250	1,185			
45-49	20,127	10,371	1,348			1,270	10,054				
50-54	'	8,913			2 102		9,040				
55-59	44000	6,788	484	5,47			7,274				
60-64		5,351					5,723				
65-69	9,615	4,513					5,101				
70-74	8,974	3,998					4,976	1.5	1 700		
75-79	7,536						4,458				
80-84							3,318				
85-89							2,185 1,059				
90-94 95 +		361 114								- : : :	
							24 474	33,910	6 738	R	0 21
0-19					•	0 4 6 7,674	34,675 81,207				7 10,364
20-64 65+											0 1,822
· ·			20.01	3 54,63	4 56	1 7,744	82,257	7 12,61	8 56,46	8 2,67	6 10,495
20-65											
20-66										1 3,14	6 10,73
20-67 20-68	4=0.004							12,73	9 58,29	8 3,40	7 10,844
20-69								12,77	9 58,88	4 3,69	2 10,954
66+	34,408	13,94	4 66:	5 10,47	1 2,03	3 775	20,464				
67+						2 712	19,440	5 73			
68+					4 1,92	9 651					
69+					0 1,87						
							16,41	3 61	5 5,71	0 8,85	1,23
70+	20,000										
70+				0 65,33	2 2,59	3 8,523	137,39	6 47,31	0 65,33	2 12,54	7 12,20

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.) [In thousands]

	Sex and marital status										
Alexander	7 7.4.1	70 . 1	G: 1	Male	337' 1 1	D' 1	T . 1	6: 1	Female		D' 1
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
ternative III: (Cont.) 2020:											
0-4	13,809	7,069	7,069	0	0	0	6,740	6,740	0	0	0
5-9		7,403	7,403	0	0	0	7,063	7,063	0	0	0
10-14		7,638	7,638	0	0	0	7,290	7,287	3	0	0
15-19		7,821	7,600	217	0	3	7,474	6,727	726	0	20
20-24		8,193	5,506	2,519	1	167	7,857	3,540	4,003	.5	309
25-29		8,928	2,992	5,314	2	619	8,600	1,397	6,440	18	746
30-34 35-39		9,684 9,779	1,903 1, 4 07	6,794 7,301	5 10	982 1,061	9,374 9,507	797 612	7,537 7,742	35 61	1,005 1,092
40-44		9,075	1,093	6,963	18	1,000	8,858	464	7,742	100	1,042
45-49		8,943	1,070	6,860	36	977	8,793	424	7,153	178	1,042
50-54		9,450	1,177	7,252	75	946	9,419	522	7,471	330	1,096
55-59		10,462	1,398	8,004	148	911	10,570	791	7,897	628	1,254
60-64		10,336	1,218	8,085	248	785	10,607	810	7,406	1,025	1,366
65-69	17,734	8,668	817	6,924	353	574	9,065	616	5,784	1,410	1,255
70-74		6,639	401	5,327	474	436	7,626	409	4,215	1,869	1,133
75-79		4,218	207	3,323	457	231	5,623	237	2,508	2,078	800
80-84		2,520	83	1,905	412	120	3,870	148	1,263	1,998	462
85-89		1,423	35	965	356	68	2,744	96	590	1,779	279
90-94		729	13	406	272	38	1,797	52	233	1,346	166
95+	1,495	349	4	134	192	19	1,146	24	72	948	102
0-19	58,497	29,930	29,710	217	0	3	28,567	27,817	729	0	20
20-64		84,848	17,764	59,093	543	7,448	83,585	9,357	62,900	2,380	8,948
65+		24,546	1,561	18,984	2,516	1,485	31,873	1,582	14,665	11,429	4,197
	-0,.17	,5 .0	1,501	. 3,707	2,210	1,103	2.,073	1,002	. 1,000	- 1, 12	.,.//
20-65	172,315	86,744	17,966	60,596	605	7,577	85,570	9,506	64,212	2,638	9,214
20-66	176,062	88,565	18,148	62,045	673	7,699	87,497	9,642	65,460	2,921	9,473
20-67	179,657	90,303	18,309	63,435	745	7,813	89,354	9,766	66,641	3,214	9,733
20-68	183,040	91,954	18,453	64,760	819	7,921	91,086	9,877	67,723	3,505	9,981
20-69	186,166	93,516	18,581	66,017	896	8,022	92,650	9,974	68,684	3,790	10,203
	50 500	22 (52	4 250								
66+		22,650	1,359	17,481	2,454	1,356	29,887	1,433	13,353	11,171	3,930
67 +		20,828	1,177	16,031	2,386	1,234	27,961	1,297	12,105	10,887	3,672
68+ 69+		19,091	1,016	14,642	2,314	1,120	26,103	1,173	10,924	10,595	3,411
70+		17,440 15,878	872 744	13,316 12,060	2,240 2,163	1,012 911	24,371	1,063 966	9,842	10,303	3,164 2,941
	·				•		22,807		8,881	10,019	•
Total	283,348	139,324	49,035	78,294	3,059	8,936	144,024	38,757	78,294	13,809	13,165
2040:											
0-4		5,917	5,917	0	0	0	5,641	5,641	0	0	C
5-9		6,144	6,144	0	0	0	5,862	5,862	0	0	(
10-14		6,409	6,409	0	0	0	6,115	6,113	2	0	(
15-19		6,768	6,576	189	0		6,467	5,816	633	0	18
20-24		7,188	4,836	2,205	0	146	6,890	3,142	3,474	.4	270
25-29 30-34		7,528	2,517	4,489	2	519	7,243	1,211	5,390	13	629
35-39		7,758	1,503	5,462	4 7	789	7,491	588	6,082	25	795
40-44	16,239	7,911 8,228	1,118 986	5,898 6,223	15	888 1,004	7,668	376 293	6,380	43	870 973
45-49		8,852	966	6,722	32	1,133	8,012 8,671	284	6,665 7,115	81 155	1,118
50-54		9,435	956	7,263	65	1,150	9,327	323	7,113	297	1,223
55-59		9,301	862	7,337	116	987	9,314	348	7,275	524	1,160
60-64		8,330	709	6,738	177	707	8,483	307	6,421	814	94
65-69		7,715	687	6,202	286	540	8,105	305	5,717	1,272	81
70-74		7,402	700	5,784	458	461	8,230	379	5,114	1,939	798
75-79	. 15,579	7,022	686	5,262	677	397	8,557	558	4,319	2,807	873
80-84	13,208	5,507	419	4,002	796	290	7,700	528	2,985	3,316	871
85-89		3,316	164	2,271	708	172	5,486	332	1,521	2,958	675
90-94		1,602	40	959	510	93	3,303	146	583	2,121	453
95+	. 2,782	737	10	323	360	44	2,046	53	170	1,525	298
0-19	40 224	25 220	25.046	100		•	24.004	22.422	/25		
20-64	. 49,324	25,238	25,046	189	417	7 224	24,086	23,432	635	0	18
65+		74,531	14,453	52,337	417	7,324	73,099	6,872	56,285	1,957	7,985
	. 76,729	33,301	2,706	24,803	3,794	1,998	43,428	2,300	20,409	15,939	4,779
20-65	. 150,746	76,064	14,580	53,584	462	7,437	74,682	6,926	57,449	2,162	8,146
20-66	. 153,822	77,571	14,707	54,809	511	7,544	76,251	6,979	58,585	2,102	8,302
20-67	. 156,917	79,081	14,838	56,028	566	7,648	77,836	7,035	59,710	2,632	8,459
20-68	. 160,131	80,641	14,983	57,273	630	7,755	79,490	7,101	60,852	2,913	8,624
20-69	. 163,450	82,245	15,140	58,539	702	7,864	81,205	7,177	62,003	3,229	8,796
66.	72 (12	21 240	2 570	22.556	2 540	1 005	44.045		10 - 1 -		
66+		31,768	2,579	23,556	3,749	1,885	41,845	2,247	19,246	15,735	4,618
67 + 68 +		30,260	2,452	22,331	3,699	1,778	40,276	2,194	18,110	15,511	4,461
69+		28,751	2,321	21,112	3,644	1,674	38,691	2,137	16,984	15,265	4,305
70+		27,190	2,176	19,866	3,581	1,567	37,038	2,071	15,842	14,984	4,140
1	. 60,909	25,586	2,019	18,601	3,508	1,458	35,323	1,996	14,692	14,667	3,968
Total	. 273.683	133,070	42.205	77 320	4 211	0 325	140 613	32 605	77 220	17 907	12,781
ı otal	. 273,683	133,070	42,205	77,329	4,211	9,325	140,613	32,605	77,330	17,897	12,

Table 20.—July 1 Population in the Social Security Area by Alternative, Year, Age Group, Sex, and Marital Status (Cont.)
[In thousands]

					Sex	and marital s	ialus		D1-		
	mn · •	T-4.1	Ci., 1.	Male	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Female Married	Widowed	Divorce
Alternative, year, and age group	Total	Total	Single	Married	widowed	Divorced	TOTAL	Siligic	Waitied	Widowed	Divoloc
ernative III: (Cont.)											
2060: 0-4	9,772	5,003	5,003	0	0	0	4,770	4,770	0	0	
5-9	10.011	5,242	5,242	0	0	0	5,001	5,001	0	0	
10-14		5,515	5,515	0	0	. 0	5,263	5,261	2	0	
15-19		5,796	5,632	161	0	3	5,537	4,984	537	0	
20-24	11010	6,051	4,074	1,854	0	123	5,798	2,650	2,918	. 3	22
25-29	10 211	6,293	2,109	3,748	1		6,051	1,000	4,516	10	
30-34	4 - 000	6,562	1,288	4,602	3		6,328	485	5,156	18	
35-39		6,897	1,003	5,107	.5		6,674	331	5,549	33	
40-44	44.00	7,267	892	5,468	11	896	7,060	278	5,849	61	8
45-49		7,518	816	5,719	21		7,341	251	6,027	113	
50-54		7,623	761	5,896	42		7,500	233	6,103	205 365	
55-59	15,184	7,611	707	5,994	78		7,574	211	6,083	635	
60-64	15,432	7,675	681	6,117	139		7,757	199	6,048 5,937	1,088	
65-69		7,847	676	6,236	251		8,139	213		1,738	
70-74	16,090	7,714	628	6,049	417		8,376	248		2,409	
75-79		6,700	479	5,174	569		7,865	260 214		2,806	
80-84		4,937	286	3,715	634		6,544	176		2,952	
85-89		3,414	172	2,374	670		5,326 4,115	155	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,683	
90-94		2,212	99	1,332	644		4,506	186		3,302	
95+	6,403	1,897	63	802	905	128	4,300	100	433	3,302	
0-19	42,127	21,557	21,393	161	0	-	20,571	20,016		1 443	
20-64	125,578	63,495	12,331	44,504	300		62,082	5,639		1,443	
65+		34,721	2,401	25,682	4,092	2,546	44,871	1,452	21,560	16,978	4,0
20.65	128,728	65,052	12,467	45,746	339	6,500	63,676	5,679	49,453	1,617	
20-65		66,617	12,603	46,992	383		65,287	5,721		1,811	7,1
20-66		68,188	12,738	48,241	433		66,916	5,763		2,027	7,2
20-67		69,765	12,873	49,492	489		68,561	5,807			7,4
20-68		71,343	13,007	50,740	551		70,222	5,852	54,188	2,531	. 7,6
20-69	141,504	71,515	12,001	,					***	16.004	
66+	76,442	33,165	2,266		4,052		43,278	1,412		16,804 16,610	
67 +		31,600	2,130		4,008		41,667	1,371			.,,
68+		30,028	1,994				40,038	1,328			
69+	66,844	28,452	1,859			1,995	38,392	1,285			
70+	63,606	26,874	1,726	19,446	3,840	1,862	36,732	1,239	15,622	15,670	, 5,,
Total	247,298	119,773	36,125	70,348	4,392	8,908	127,524	27,107	70,350	18,421	11,6
2080:				_			4.004	4.004	. 0) (`
0-4		4,295					4,094 4,299	4,094 4,299			
5-9		4,506					4,502	4,501			-
10-14	9,221	4,719	4,719				4,708	4,238			
15-19		4,929				-	4,708				
20-24		5,147					5,195				
25-29		5,407				2 583	5,482				
30-34		5,692				4 676	5,753	294			
35-39		5,955				7 759	5,981	239			
40-44		6,168					6,168				1
45-49		6,332					6,369				8
50-54		6,495 6,696					6,632				0
55-59							6,901				
60-64		6,874 6,819					6,996				6
65-69		6,463					6,892			1,26	
70-74	12 401	5,794					6,607			1,820	
75-79		4,937					6,262		5 3,008		
80-84	a'=a'						5,755				
85-89		2,766					4,699		6 1,182	2,86	
90-94 95+		2,700					5,401		8 644	3,96	5
·	•			9 13	7	0 2	17,603	17,133	2 459) (0
0-19	36,051 108,177	18,448 54,766					53,411			1 1,07	
20-64							42,613			6 16,05	4 4,
υJ †	•								0 42 77	2 1,20	2 5,
20-65							54,811				
20-66	113,734						56,213 57,615				
20-67	116,502										
20-68	119,254										
20-69	121,992	61,584	1 11,29	1 43,77	39 د	2 0,120	50,407				
66+	73,064	31,85									3 4
67+	70,287	30,47	6 2,02	4 22,16							
68+			0 1,90								
69 +			5 1,78								
× 1					4 3,79	98 2,014	35,617	7 86	4 15,50	5 15,24	8 4,
70+											
70+	,	106,44	4 31,27	6 62,83	4 4,19		113,628	8 23,03	9 62,83	5 17,12	5 10.

B. Marital Status

In 1985, 43 percent of the population was estimated to be single (never married). The proportion of the population which is projected to be single in 2080 is 51 percent under Alternative I, 39 percent under Alternative II, and 25 percent under Alternative III, reflecting differences in the projected marriage rates and in the age distribution of the population among the three alternatives. The proportion married is projected to change from 45 percent in 1985 to 36, 46, and 57 percent in 2080, under Alternatives I, II, and III, respectively. The proportion widowed in 2080 is projected to increse from 6 percent in 1985 to 7 and 10 percent, under Alternatives II and III, respectively, and to decrease to 5 percent under Alternative I. The current high incidence of divorce, which is assumed to continue in the future, causes the proportion divorced to increase from 6 percent in 1985 to 8 percent under all three alternatives in 2080. Chart 5 compares the distribution of the population by marital status in 1985 with the projected distribution in 2080.

The disunity ratio given in Table 21 is the ratio of the number of divorced persons to the sum of the numbers of married and widowed persons. Assuming a continuation of the current high incidence of divorce, this ratio will increase from .116 in 1985 to .176, .158, and .142 in

2000 under Alternatives I, II, and III, respectively.

C. Aged Population

A rough estimate of the growth in the number of persons receiving Social Security retirement benefits can be obtained from examining the age 65-and-over population given in Table 21. The projected population at ages 65 and older is also shown graphically in Chart 6. The growth in the number of people age 65 and older slows down around the year 2000 due to the low fertility experience during the 1930's. This slowing down is not as great under Alternatives II and III because assumed mortality reductions are greater than under Alternative I. The high fertility of the 1950's and 1960's results in sharp steady growth in the 65-and-over population throughout the period 2010-2030 under all of the alternatives. By the year 2080, the 65-and-over population as a percentage of total population increases significantly from 12 percent in 1985 to 17 percent under Alternative I, 22 percent under Alternative II, and 34 percent under Alternative III.

D. Demographic Indicators

The projected population is summarized by broad age group and alternative for selected years in Table 21. The broad age groups are under 20, 20 to 64, and 65 and over.

Table 21.—Population in the Social Security Area as of July 1 and Selected Ratios by Alternative and Year

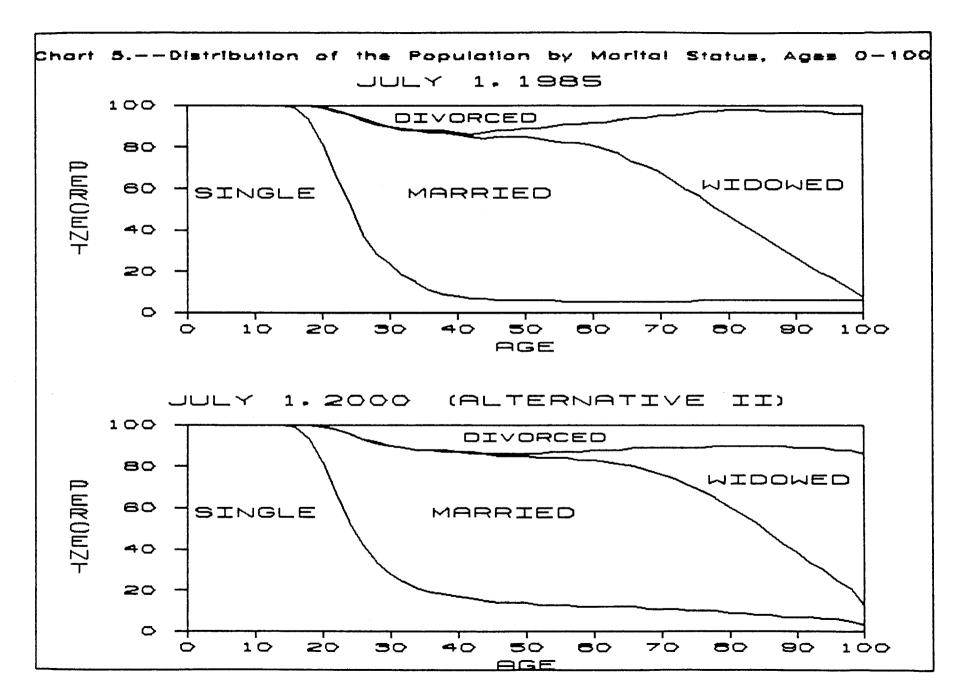
			Po	opulation (In	thousands)					·	
		Mari	ital status				Age		Depen rat		Disunity
Alternative and year	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	0-19	20-64	65+	Aged	Total	ratio
1940	66,736	63,947	8,490	1,586	140,759	48,490	82,707	9,562	.116	.702	.022
1950		79,190	10,005	2,275	159,386	53,895	92,739	12,752	.138	.719	.026
1960		89,377	11,196	3,065	190,081	72,989	99,842	17,250	.173	.904	.030
1970	97,562	99,894	12,557	4,882	214,895	80,881	113,187	20,827	.184	.899	.043
1980	101,400	108,694	13,940	11,271	235,305	74,964	134,239	26,102	.194	.753	.092
1981	102,234	109,476	13,897	12,179	237,785	74,471	136,667	26,647	.195	.740	.099
1982	103,499	110,231	13,917	12,612	240,259	74,036	138,999	27,225	.196	.728	.102
1983	104,678	110,728	14,203	13,038	242,647	73,655	141,206	27,786	.197	.718	.104
1984		111,251	14,555	13,816	244,918	73,338	143,249	28,331	.198	.710	.110
1985		111,881	14,730	14,662	247,170	73,191	145,077	28,902	.199	.704	.116
1986	,	112,650	14,777	15,452	249,459	73,240	146,700	29,520	.201	.700	.121
Alternative I:	100,000	112,000	,	10,.02	,	,	,	,			
1987	107.222	113,472	14.832	16.217	251,743	73,418	148,183	30,142	.203	.699	.126
1988		114,242	14,897	16,971	254,025	73,663	149,632	30,730	.205	.698	.131
1989		114,982	14,963	17,684	256,297	73,887	151,109	31,302	.207	.696	.136
1990		115,695	15,030	18,348	258,551	74,041	152,668	31,841	.209	.694	.140
1991		116,357	15,096	18,985	260,777	74,215	154,237	32,325	.210	.691	.144
1992		116,948	15,161	19,615	262,971	74,566	155.629	32,323	.211	.690	.148
1993		117,476	15,101	20,229	265,129	75,097	156,830	33,202	.212	.691	.152
1994		117,470	15,284	20,820	267,249	75,682	157,988	33,579	.213	.692	.156
1995		118,385	15,284	21,383	269,335	76,252	159,177	33,906	.213	.692	.160
1996		118,774	15,343	21,363	271,389	76,790	160,423	34,176	.213	.692	.163
1997		118,774		21,923	271,389	76,790	161.781	34,176	.213	.690	.163
			15,452								
1998		119,444	15,504	22,960	275,425	77,671	163,246	34,508	.211	.687	.170
1999		119,744	15,553	23,450	277,420	78,005	164,784	34,631	.210	.684	.173
2000		120,033	15,600	23,921	279,408	78,258	166,377	34,773	.209	.679	.176
2010		122,270	16,098	27,798	299,953	81,581	179,700	38,671	.215	.669	.201
2020		124,232	17,168	29,657	320,967	88,266	182,280	50,422	.277	.761	.210
2030		126,124	19,025	29,864	339,124	94,119	182,062	62,942	.346	.863	.206
2040		128,722	20,167	29,739	355,856	99,607	191,882	64,367	.335	.855	.200
2050		133,331	19,838	30,046	373,124	106,490	202,606	64,027	.316	.842	.196
2060	,	140,560	19,319	31,102	393,385	112,804	214,663	65,917	.307	.833	.195
2070		149,518	19,757	32,796	417,239	119,664	228,820	68,755	.300	.823	.194
2080	228,198	159,115	20,768	34,815	442,895	126,975	241,816	74,105	.306	.832	.194
Alternative II:											
1987		113,519	14,823	16,184	251,639	73,374	148,121	30,144	.204	.699	.126
1988		114,424	14,869	16,865	253,707	73,518	149,446	30,743	.206	.698	.130
1989		115,369	14,915	17,490	255,753	73,616	150,800	31,337	.208	.696	.134
1990		116,350	14,962	18,055	257,769	73,619	152,239	31,911	.210	.693	.137
1991		117,335	15,008	18,584	259,745	73,616	153,691	32,438	.211	.690	.140
1992	109,230	118,297	15,053	19,097	261,677	73,767	154,965	32,945	.213	.689	.143

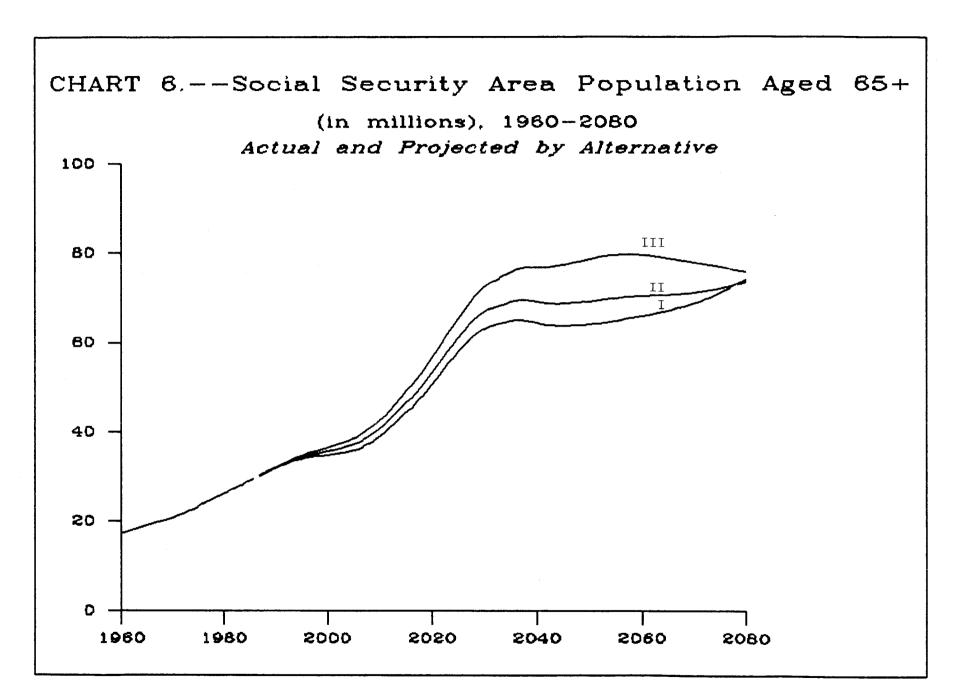
Table 21.—Population in the Social Security Area as of July 1 and Selected Ratios by Alternative and Year (Cont.)

	,,,		P	opulation (In	thousands)						
		3.4	. 1				A		Depen		
		Mari	tal status				Age		ra		Disunity
Alternative and year	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	0-19	20-64	65 +	Aged	Total	ratio
Alternative II : (Cont.)											
1993	. 109,636	119,237	15,096	19,590	263,559	74,074	156,051	33,434	.214	.689	.146
1994		120,161	15,139	20,053	265,391	74,413	157,094	33,884	.216	.689	.148
1995	. 110.435	121,075	15,180	20,485	267,175	74,715	158,169	34,290	.217	.689	.150
1996		121,974	15,220	20,891	268,912	74,963	159,302	34,647	.217	.688	.152
1997		122,862	15,259	21,278	270,608	75,125	160,548	34,935	.218	.686	.154
1998		123,746	15,298	21,646	272,267	75,200	161,902	35,166	.217	.682	.156
1999		124,634	15,336	21,993	273,894	75,177	163,331	35,386	.217	.677	.157
2000		125,534	15,375	22,320	275,493	75.053	164,814	35,626	.216	.672	.158
2010		134,802	15,894	24,772	290,681	73,488	176,764	40,429	.229	.644	.164
		141,870	17,193	26,025	303,698	74,816	175,784	53,099	.302	.728	.164
2020									.302	.838	
2030		144,822	19,607	26,381	311,875	75,442	169,712	66,722			.160
2040		145,635	21,681	26,377	316,005	75,404	171,551	69,051	.403	.842	.158
2050		146,023	22,139	26,328	317,776	76,327	172,285	69,163	.401	.844	.157
2060		147,385	21,752	26,487	319,785	76,678	172,726	70,381	.407	.851	.157
2070		149,480	21,771	26,857	323,264	77,143	174,975	71,146	.407	.847	.157
2080	126,217	151,535	22,014	27,275	327,041	77,781	175,776	73,484	.418	.861	.157
Alternative III:											
1987	106,999	113,564	14,814	16,152	251,529	73,324	148,059	30,146	.204	.699	.126
1988	107,168	114,594	14,841	16,762	253,365	73,349	149,260	30,755	.206	.697	.130
1989	107.253	115,733	14,868	17,302	255,156	73,293	150,491	31,372	.208	.695	.132
1990		116,967	14,895	17,772	256,894	73,106	151,810	31,978	.211	.692	.135
1991		118,257	14,920	18,197	258,570	72,880	153,141	32,548	.213	.688	.137
1992		119,568	14,945	18,599	260,178	72,775	154,297	33,106	.215	.686	.138
1993		120,895	14,969	18,973	261,714	72,795	155.264	33,655	.217	.686	.140
1994		122,241	14,993	19,311	263,178	72,818	156,189	34,171	.219	.685	.141
1995		123,604	15,016	19,611	264,572	72,775	157,145	34,651	.219	.684	.141
		123,004			265,897		157,143	35,086	.222	.681	.141
1996			15,040	19,882		72,650					
1997		126,365	15,063	20,129	267,157	72,412	159,288	35,457	.223	.677	.142
1998		127,770	15,088	20,353	268,358	72,059	160,525	35,774	.223	.672	.142
1999		129,201	15,114	20,553	269,501	71,582	161,836	36,083	.223	.665	.142
2000		130,663	15,141	20,730	270,593	70,977	163,202	36,415	.223	.658	.142
2010		146,366	15,585	21,621	279,198	63,283	173,665	42,250	.243	.608	.134
2020		156,588	16,868	22,101	283,348	58,497	168,433	56,419	.335	.682	.127
2030		158,215	19,441	22,352	281,455	54,026	155,251	72,179	.465	.813	.126
2040	74,810	154,660	22,107	22,106	273,683	49,324	147,630	76,729	.520	.854	.125
2050		148,067	23,219	21,404	261,376	45,671	137,170	78,534	.573	.905	.125
2060		140,698	22,813	20,554	247,298	42,127	125,578	79,592	.634	.969	.126
2070		133,317	22,118	19,692	233,593	38,870	116.953	77,769	.665	.997	.127
2080		125,669	21,315	18,773	220,072	36,051	108,177	75,844	.701	1.034	.128

Note: The aged dependency ratio is the ratio of the number of persons aged 65 and older to the number of persons aged 20 to 64. The total dependency ratio is the same as the aged dependency ratio

8,773 220,072 36,051 108,177 75,844 .701 1.034 .128 except the number of persons under age 20 are also included in the numerator of the ratio. The disunity ratio is the ratio of the number of divorced persons to the number of married and widowed persons.





The aged dependency ratio given in Table 21 is the ratio of the number of persons aged 65 and over to the number of persons aged 20 to 64. The aged dependency ratio is also shown graphically in Chart 7. This ratio is closely related to the ratio of retirees to workers and, thus, provides an index of possible future demographic pressures which may be faced by Social Security. Under Alternative I, the aged dependency ratio is projected to increase from .199 in 1985 to .348 in the year 2032 and then to decrease to an ultimate level of about .306. Under Alternative II, the aged dependency ratio is projected to increase to .400 in 2033 and then to stay around that level until 2071 when the ratio starts increasing again, obtaining a value of .418 in the year 2080. Under Alternative III, the aged dependency ratio is projected to increase throughout the entire projection period to .701 in the year 2080. A sharp increase in the aged dependency ratio shortly after the turn of the century appears certain as the babyboom generation attains age 65 while the baby-bust generation attains age 20. The magnitude of the increase, however, will depend upon future mortality reductions among the aged and future fertility rates. Even under optimistic assumptions, however, the aged dependency ratio will increase about 70 percent by the year 2030.

Since not everyone retires at age 65 and since the minimum age at which unreduced benefits are payable is scheduled to increase, it is interesting to observe the aged dependency ratio using cutoff ages other than 65. Table 22 displays these ratios at age 62 when retired worker benefits are first available, at age 67 which will be the normal retirement age (i.e., the minimum age at which unreduced retirement benefits are payable) after 2026, and at age 70 after which delayed retirement credits can no longer be earned. In Table 23 the ages necessary to maintain an aged dependency ratio of .20, .25, and .30 are given. In order to maintain an aged dependency ratio of .20 (the approximate age 65 dependency ratio in 1985) the aged dependency ratio in 2080 must be calculated at ages 70, 75, and 82 under Alternatives I, II, and III, respectively. Under all three alternatives, the age necessary to maintain a selected aged dependency ratio increases rapidly from 2010 to 2040.

Table 22.—Aged Dependency Ratios at Selected Retirement Ages by Calendar Year and Alternative

Alternative and year	Age			
	62	65	67	70
1940	.156	.116	.093	.064
1950	.187	.138	.111	.077
1960	.228	.173	.141	.101
1970	.241	.184	.153	.114
1980	.250	.194	.162	.121
1981	.251	.195	.163	.122
1982	.252	.196	.164	.123
1983	.253	.197	.165	.124
1984	.255	.198	.166	.125
1985	.256	.199	.167	.126
1986	.258	.201	.169	.128
Alternative I:				
1987	.260	.203	.170	.129
1988	.261	.205	.172	.130
1989	.262	.207	.174	.131

Table 22.—Aged Dependency Ratios at Selected Retirement
Ages by Calendar Year and Alternative (Cont.)

Ages by Calendar Year and Alternative (Cont.)					
	Age				
Alternative and year	62	65	67	70	
Alternative I : (Cont.)					
1990	.263	.209	.176	.133	
1991	.263	.210	.177	.134	
1992	.263	.211	.179	.136	
1993	.263	.212	.180	.138	
1994	.263 .262	.213 .213	.181 .182	.139	
1995 1996	.261	.213	.183	.142	
1997	.260	.212	.183	.143	
1998	.259	.211	.183	.143	
1999	.258	.210	.182	.144	
2000	.257	.209	.181	.144	
2010	.285	.215	.180	.137	
2020	.369	.277	.227	.167	
2030	.430	.346	.293	.220	
2040	.409	.335	.293 .271	.234 .213	
2050	.393 .380	.316 .307	.264	.207	
2060	.374	.300	.258	.204	
2080	.382	.306	.262	.205	
Alternative II:	.502				
1987	.260	.204	.170	.129	
1988	.261	.206	.173	.130	
1989	.263	.208	.175	.132	
1990	.264	.210	.177	.134	
1991	.265	.211	.179	.136	
1992	.266	.213	.181	.138	
1993	.266	.214 .216	.183 .184	.140 .142	
1994 1995	.266 .266	.210	.186	.144	
1996	.266	.217	.187	.145	
1997	.266	.218	.188	.147	
1998	.265	.217	.188	.148	
1999	.265	.217	.188	.149	
2000	.265	.216	.188	.149	
2010	.301	.229	.192	.148	
2020	.400	.302	.249	.185	
2030	.487	.393	.334 .354	.254 .285	
2040	.488 .497	.403 .401	.334	.203	
2050	.498	.407	.354	.282	
2070	.498	.407	.354	.285	
2080	.513	418	.363	.290	
Alternative III:					
1987	.260	.204	.170	.129	
1988	.262	.206	.173	.131	
1989	.264	.208	.175	.132	
1990	.265	.211	.178	.134	
1991 1992	.266 .268	.213 .215	.180 .183	.137 .139	
1993	.269	.217	.185	.142	
1994	.270	.219	.187	.144	
1995	.270	.221	.189	.147	
1996	.271	.222	.191	.149	
1997	.271	.223	.193	.151	
1998	.272	.223	.194	.153	
1999	.272	.223	.194	.154	
2000	.273	.223	.194	.155	
2010	.318	.243	.205	.159	
2020	.441 .573	.335 .465	.277 .397	.208 .304	
2040	.628	.520	.397 .459	.304	
2050	.707	.573	.496	.397	
2060	.765	.634	.555	.449	
2070	.800	.665	.587	.484	
2080	.843	.701	.618	.508	

Note: The aged dependency ratio calculated at a selected age is the ratio of the number of people in the population as of July 1 who are as old or older than the selected age to the number of people who are between 19 and the selected age.

Table 23.—Retirement Age at Selected Aged Dependency Ratios by Calendar Year and Alternative

	Dependency ratio			
Alternative and year	.20	.25	.30	
1940	59	57	55	
1950	61	59	57	
1960	63	61	59	
1970	64	62	60	
1980	65	62 62	60 60	
1981 1982	65 65	62	60	
1983	65	62	60	
1984	65	62	60	
1985	65	62	60	
1986	65	62	60	
Alternative I:				
1987	65	62	60	
1988	65	63	60	
1989	65	63	60	
1990	66	63	60	
1991	66	63 63	60 6 0	
1992	66 66	63	60	
1993 1994	66	63	60	
1995	66	63	60	
1996	66	63	60	
1997	66	63	60	
1998	66	63	60	
1999	66	62	60	
2000	66	62	60	
2010	66	63	61	
2020	68	66	64	
2030	71	69	67	
2040	72 71	69 68	67 66	
2050	70	68	65	
2060 2070	70 70	67	65	
2080	70	68	65	
Alternative II :	,,	•		
1987	65	63	60	
1988	65	63	60	
1989	65	63	60	
1990	66	63	60	
1991	66	63	60	
1992	66	63	60	
1993	66	63	60	
1994	66 66	63 63	60 60	
1995	66	63	60	
1996 1997	66	63	60	
1998	66	63	60	
1999	66	63	60	
2000	66	63	60	
2010	67	64	62	
2020	69	67	65	
2030	72	70	. 68	
2040	74	72	69	
2050	74	71	69	
2060	74 75	72 73	69 60	
2070	75	72	69	

Table 23.—Retirement Age at Selected Aged Dependency Ratios by Calendar Year and Alternative (Cont.)

tios by Calcidar 1				
	Dependency ratio			
Alternative and year	.20	.25	.30	
Alternative II : (Cont.)				
2080	75	72	70	
Alternative III:				
1987	65	63	60	
1988	65	63	60	
1989	65	63	60	
1990	66	63	60	
1991	66	63	60	
1992	66	63	60	
1993	. 66	63	60	
1994	66	63	60	
1995	66	63	60	
1996	66	63	60	
1997	67	63	60	
1998	67	63	60	
1999	67	63	61	
2000	67	63	61	
2010	67	65	63	
2020	70	68	66	
2030	74	72	70	
2040	78	75	73	
2050	79	76	74	
2060	80	77	75	
2070	81	79	77	
2080	82	80	77	

Note: The aged dependency ratio calculated at a selected age is the ratio of the number of people in the population as of July 1 who are as are as old or older than the selected age to the number of 'people in the population as of July 1 who are between age 19 and the selected age.

The total dependency ratio given in Tables 21 is the ratio of the number of persons who are under age 20 or over age 64 to the number of persons aged 20 to 64. This ratio views the possible future financial burdens to be borne by workers from a somewhat broader perspective. Under all three alternatives, the total dependency ratio is projected to decrease from .704 in 1985 until shortly after the turn of the century, reflecting the small number of children resulting from the low fertility rates experienced since 1970 and projected to be experienced in the near future, and the slow growth in the aged population resulting from the low fertility rates experienced during the 1930's. Starting around 2010, the total dependency ratios begin to rise, largely reflecting the same effects that influence the aged dependency ratios. Projected values of the total dependency ratio in 2080 range from .832 under Alternative I to 1.034 under Alternative III or roughly from 18 to 46 percent higher than the 1985 value.

